



THE SOUTH AUSTRALIAN GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

ADELAIDE, TUESDAY, 29 AUGUST 2017

CONTENTS

Appointments, Resignations, Etc.....	3720	REGULATIONS (CONTINUED)	
Associations Incorporation Act 1985—Notice	3720	Police Act 1998—(No. 262 of 2017)	3814
Corporations and District Councils—Notices.....	3892	Food Act 2001—(No. 263 of 2017)	3816
Development Act 1993—Notices	3720	Long Service Leave Act 1987—(No. 264 of 2017)	3817
Electricity Act 1996—Notices.....	3723	Electronic Transactions Act 2000—	
Environment Protection Act 1993—Notices	3767	(No. 265 of 2017).....	3821
Gas Act 1997—Notices.....	3723	National Electricity (South Australia) Act 1996—	
Housing Improvement Act 2016—Notices.....	3772	(No. 266 of 2017).....	3824
Liquor Licensing Act 1997—Notices	3773	National Gas (South Australia) Act 2008—	
Major Events Act 2013—Notices.....	3781	(No. 267 of 2017).....	3826
Mining Act 1971—Notices.....	3785	National Energy Retail Law (South Australia)	
National Electricity Law—Notice	3785	Act 2011—(No. 268 of 2017)	3827
National Gas Law—Notice.....	3786	Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991—Notice.....	3789
Petroleum and Geothermal Energy Act 2000—Notice.....	3786	RULES OF COURT	
Port Augusta Circuit Court—Notice.....	3787	Magistrates Court Rules 1992—(Amendment 62).....	3828
Proclamations	3794	Summary Offences Act 1953—Notice	3789
Public Corporations Act 1993—Notice	3788	Summary Offences Regulations 2016—Notice.....	3789
Public Trustee Office—Administration of Estates.....	3894	Survey Act 1992—Notice	3789
REGULATIONS		Transport and Infrastructure, Department of—	
Police Complaints and Discipline Act 2016—		Notice to Mariners	3786
(No. 261 of 2017).....	3796	Water Mains and Sewers—Mains Laid, Replaced Etc.	3792

All public Acts appearing in this gazette are to be considered official, and obeyed as such

Department of the Premier and Cabinet
Adelaide, 29 August 2017

HIS Excellency the Governor in Executive Council has been pleased to appoint the undermentioned to the Art Gallery Board, pursuant to the provisions of the Art Gallery Act 1939:

Member: (from 29 August 2017 until 28 August 2020)
Tracey Anne Whiting

Member: (from 15 September 2017 until 14 September 2020)
Jane Yuile

Presiding Member: (from 29 August 2017 until 28 August 2020)
Tracey Anne Whiting

By command,

JAY WILSON WEATHERILL, Premier

ASACAB007-02

Department of the Premier and Cabinet
Adelaide, 29 August 2017

HIS Excellency the Governor in Executive Council has been pleased to appoint the undermentioned to the Lifetime Support Authority Board, pursuant to the provisions of the Motor Vehicle Accidents (Lifetime Support Scheme) Act 2013:

Member: (from 8 October 2017 until 7 October 2020)
Melinda Anne Oleary
George Richard Potter
Chloë Catienne Fox

By command,

JAY WILSON WEATHERILL, Premier

LSA-CN-002-17

Department of the Premier and Cabinet
Adelaide, 29 August 2017

HIS Excellency the Governor in Executive Council has approved the resignation of her Honour Judge Susanne Cole as the Deputy President of the South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal, effective from 29 August 2017, pursuant to section 14 (12) (b) of the South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2013.

By command,

JAY WILSON WEATHERILL, Premier

AGO0113/17CS

ASSOCIATIONS INCORPORATION ACT 1985

DISSOLUTION OF ASSOCIATION

Order Pursuant to Section 42(2)

WHEREAS the CORPORATE AFFAIRS COMMISSION (“the Commission”) pursuant to section 42(1) of the Associations Incorporation Act 1985 (“the Act”) is of the opinion that the undertaking or operations of CISARUA LEARNING INCORPORATED (“the Association”) being an incorporated association under the Act are being carried on, or would more appropriately be carried on by a company limited by guarantee incorporated under the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) AND WHEREAS the Commission was on 11 May 2017 requested by the Association to transfer its undertaking to CISARUA LEARNING LIMITED (Australian Company Number 621 094 022), the Commission pursuant to section 42(2) of the Act DOES HEREBY ORDER that on 29th August 2017, the Association will be dissolved, the property of the Association becomes the property CISARUA LEARNING LIMITED and the rights and liabilities of the Association become the rights and liabilities of CISARUA LEARNING LIMITED.

Given under the seal of the Commission at Adelaide this 25th day of August 2017.

ROSALBA ALOI, A delegate of the Corporate Affairs Commission

DEVELOPMENT ACT 1993

REPATRIATION GENERAL HOSPITAL AND SURROUNDING AREAS DEVELOPMENT PLAN AMENDMENT

Prepared by the Minister for Public Consultation

NOTICE is hereby given that the Minister for Planning, pursuant to sections 24 and 26 of the Development Act 1993, has prepared a Repatriation General Hospital and Surrounding Areas Development Plan Amendment (DPA) to amend the following Development Plan:

- Mitcham (City) Development Plan

The DPA proposes to rezone an area comprising the Repatriation General Hospital and adjacent sites north of Daws Road by replacing the Institutional Zone with a Mixed Use Zone that will support the redevelopment of the subject land for a range of health and community services, accommodation to support veterans and ageing in place, and the reuse and upgrading of existing buildings and gardens.

The DPA will be on public consultation from Tuesday, 29 August 2017 to Monday, 23 October 2017.

There will be two drop-in sessions held as follows:

- Session 1:
Thursday, 21 September (4:00pm to 6:30pm)
Blackwood Memorial Hall
21 Coromandel Parade Blackwood
- Session 2:
Wednesday, 27 September (4:00pm to 6:30pm)
Cumberland Park Community Centre
390 Goodwood Road Cumberland Park

For more information and to view the DPA online visit the Repatriation General Hospital and Surrounding Areas amendment webpage on the SA Planning Portal:

- www.saplanningportal.sa.gov.au/en/consultation

Copies of the DPA also are available during normal office hours at the following locations:

- **Mitcham Council offices**
131 Belair Road, Lower Mitcham
Monday to Friday, 9.00am to 5.00pm
(Phone: (08) 8372 8888)
- **Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure**
Level 5, 50 Flinders Street, Adelaide
Monday to Friday, 9.00am to 5.00pm
(Phone: (08) 7109 7007)

Written submissions regarding the DPA should be submitted no later than, 5pm on Monday, 23 October 2017:

- on the SA Planning Portal: www.saplanningportal.sa.gov.au/en/consultation
- by post: GPO Box 1815, Adelaide SA 5001

Submissions should be marked General Repatriation Hospital and Surrounding Areas DPA and sent to the Chair, State Planning Commission, c/- Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure.

Your submission should clearly indicate whether you wish to be heard at the public meeting.

Copies of all public submissions will be available for inspection by interested persons at the Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure, Level 5, 50 Flinders Street, Adelaide, from Tuesday, 24 October 2017 until the conclusion of the public meeting, and will also be available for viewing online in the Repatriation General Hospital and Surrounding Areas amendment webpage at:

- www.sa.gov.au/planning/ministerialdpas

A public meeting will be held on Tuesday, 31 October 2017 at 7pm at Cumberland Park Community Centre (Andy Todd Hall), 390 Goodwood Road, Cumberland Park, at which time interested persons may appear to be heard in relation to the DPA and the submissions. The public meeting may not be held if no submissions are received or if no-one requests to be heard. Please check the Repatriation General Hospital and Surrounding Areas amendment webpage at www.saplanningportal.sa.gov.au/en/consultation before the scheduled date of the meeting to find out whether it is being held.

If you would like more information about the DPA, please contact the department on phone number (08) 7109 7007.

S. MARIN, Executive Officer, State Planning Commission

DEVELOPMENT ACT 1993

WEST LAKES (AAMI STADIUM PRECINCT) ZONING AND POLICY REVIEW DEVELOPMENT PLAN AMENDMENT

Prepared by the Minister for Public Consultation

NOTICE is hereby given that the Minister for Planning, pursuant to sections 24 and 26 of the Development Act 1993, has prepared a West Lakes (AAMI Stadium Precinct) Zoning and Policy Review Development Plan Amendment (DPA) to amend the following Development Plan:

- Charles Sturt Council Development Plan

The DPA proposes to update land use zoning and policy requirements for the AAMI Stadium Precinct to facilitate its development under a single comprehensive suite of requirements as a mixed use, medium and high scale development project.

The DPA will be on public consultation from Tuesday 29 August 2017 to Monday 25 September 2017.

For more information and to view the DPA online visit the West Lakes (AAMI Stadium Precinct) Zoning and Policy Review amendment webpage on the SA Planning Portal:

- www.saplanningportal.sa.gov.au/en/consultation

Copies of the DPA also are available during normal office hours at the following locations:

- City of Charles Sturt
72 Woodville Road, Woodville
Monday to Friday, 8.30am to 5.00pm
(Phone: 8408 1111)
- Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure
Level 5, 50 Flinders Street, Adelaide
Monday to Friday, 9.00am to 5.00pm
(Phone: 7109 7007)

Written submissions regarding the DPA should be submitted no later than, 5 pm on Monday 25 September 2017:

- on the SA Planning Portal: www.saplanningportal.sa.gov.au/en/consultation
- by post: GPO Box 1815, Adelaide SA 5001

Submissions should be marked West Lakes (AAMI Stadium Precinct) Zoning and Policy Review DPA and sent to The Chair, State Planning Commission, c/- Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure.

Your submission should clearly indicate whether you wish to be heard at the public meeting.

Copies of all public submissions will be available for inspection by interested persons at the Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure, Level 5, 50 Flinders Street, Adelaide, from Tuesday 26 September 2017 until the conclusion of the public meeting, and will also be available for viewing online in the West Lakes (AAMI Stadium Precinct) Zoning and Policy Review amendment webpage at:

- www.sa.gov.au/planning/ministerialdpas

A public meeting will be held on Wednesday 4 October 2017 at 7pm at The Lakes Resort Hotel (Southbank Room), 141 Brebner Drive, West Lakes, at which time interested persons may appear to be heard in relation to the DPA and the submissions. The public meeting may not be held if no submissions are received or if no-one requests to be heard. Please check the West Lakes (AAMI Stadium Precinct) Zoning and Policy Review amendment webpage at www.saplanningportal.sa.gov.au/en/consultation before the scheduled date of the meeting to find out whether it is being held.

If you would like more information about the DPA, please contact the department on phone number (08) 7109 7007.

S. MARIN, Executive Officer, State Planning Commission

ELECTRICITY ACT 1996

GAS ACT 1997

MINISTERIAL NOTICE—RETAILER ENERGY EFFICIENCY SCHEME

Minimum Specification for an Energy Audit—Notice by Tom Koutsantonis, Minister for Mineral Resources and Energy

PURSUANT to Regulation 23 of the *Electricity (General) Regulations 2012* under the *Electricity Act 1996*, and Regulation 17 of the *Gas Regulations 2012* under the *Gas Act 1997*, I:

- (a) revoke the minimum specifications for an energy audit for the purposes of Part 4 of the *Electricity (General) Regulations 2012* and Part 4 of the *Gas Regulations 2012*, as published in the Government Gazette on 18 December 2014 pages 6787-6790; and
- (b) determine that the specification contained in the following document to be the minimum specification for an energy audit under Part 4 of the *Electricity (General) Regulations 2012* and Part 4 of the *Gas Regulations 2012*.

This notice will take effect on 1 January 2018.

TOM KOUTSANTONIS, Minister for Mineral Resources and Energy

ENERGY AUDIT SPECIFICATIONRetailer Energy Efficiency Scheme (REES)Minimum Specification for an Energy Audit—January 2018*Introduction*

This document establishes the minimum specification for energy audits which an electricity retailer or gas retailer must comply with for the purposes of achieving its Energy Audit Target (EAT) under the Retailer Energy Efficiency Scheme (REES).

Energy audits are to be conducted in priority group households, as defined in subregulation 23(1) of Part 4 *Electricity (General) Regulations 2012* under the *Electricity Act 1996*, and sub-regulation 17(1) of Part 4 *Gas Regulations 2012* under the *Gas Act 1997*.

This specification has been established by the Minister for Mineral Resources and Energy by Notice in the Government Gazette in accordance with the above regulations. Any future amendment to this specification will also be published by the Minister by Notice in the Government Gazette.

The specification contained within this document outlines minimum requirements for the purposes of complying with the REES. It is not intended to be exhaustive.

Specification

- (1) The audit must be conducted within the premises with the householder(s) actively involved in the audit.
- (2) An audit conducted at a premises in a regional or remote postcode as defined in Table 1 can be taken to have a value of one and half credits towards the Energy Audit Target of an electricity or gas retailer, up to a maximum of 10 per cent of the Target.
- (3) The audit must include the following as a minimum:
 - an assessment of the thermal performance of the premises. This will include, but not be limited to, insulation, draught proofing, and shading; and
 - an assessment of the major energy consuming appliances and energy use practices within the premises. This will include, but not be limited to, water heating, lighting, space heating and cooling, standby power and any other significant energy uses.
- (4) The auditor must provide the household in writing the name of the person and contact details of the entity undertaking the audit.
- (5) The auditor must provide the household, at the start of the audit, a short written statement of what the Audit will consist of, including, but not limited to the minimum duration of the audit, how the audit will be conducted and the type of information that will be provided during and after the audit.
- (6) The audit must identify the energy savings opportunities and energy saving practices that may realistically be undertaken or installed in the premises. These should be discussed with the household at the time of the audit.
- (7) The auditor must provide the household with a written record of the assessment and recommendations made. Where the Department of the Premier and Cabinet has published a template for such reporting, this is to be used.
- (8) Only one audit may be conducted per premises, unless it is demonstrated that the occupants of that premises have changed.
- (9) The audit must be conducted by a competent person. A competent person is one who is able to demonstrate the following competencies:
 - Knowledge and appreciation of the implications of household energy use – including environmental, social, and economic impacts.
 - Knowledge and skills in assessing the main ways in which households use energy. This includes assessing major energy using appliances, practices and behaviours, and identifying matters related to the thermal performance of the dwelling.
 - Understanding of practical and cost-effective ways of reducing household energy use.
 - Skills in identifying and evaluating energy saving opportunities, and communicating these to households in an empowering way, explaining results and recommendations, and motivating household energy efficiency action.
 - Skills in interpreting energy bills.
 - Skills in minimising risk when conducting an audit.
 - Ability to engage sensitively and effectively with low income households or those in hardship, tailoring and prioritising recommendations to suit their particular circumstances.
 - Ability to engage with the householder, during and after this assessment, on the practical and cost-effective ways of reducing household energy use, including behavioural change options to realise energy savings.

For the purposes of demonstrating a person has these competencies, it must be shown that:

(a) The person has received a qualification commensurate with the Statement of Attainment for the following three units of the Certificate IV in Home Sustainability Assessment:

- CPPHSA4001A Assess Household Energy Use; and
- CPPHSA4005A Minimise health, safety and security risks when assessing home sustainability; and
- CPPHSA4007A Promote the adoption of home sustainability practices by residents

or

(b) The person has received a Statement of Attainment for the units CPPHSA4001A and CPPHSA4005A, described above, and these units were delivered in a way that has embedded the core principles of unit CPPHSA4007A to the satisfaction of the Department of the Premier and Cabinet.

(c) The person has been accepted as an accredited Victorian Residential Efficiency Scorecard Assessor by the Victorian Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning.

Table 1: Metropolitan / near Adelaide, Regional and Remote Areas

All unincorporated areas are regarded as Remote areas, regardless of the post code.

Post Code	Area	Post Code	Area
0872	Remote	5373 – 5374	Regional
5000 – 5202	Metro/near Adelaide	5381	Remote
5203 – 5204	Regional	5400	Metro/near Adelaide
5210 – 5214	Metro/near Adelaide	5401 – 5416	Regional
5220 – 5223	Remote	5417 – 5440	Remote
5231 – 5236	Metro/near Adelaide	5451 – 5453	Regional
5237 – 5238	Regional	5454	Remote
5240 – 5252	Metro/near Adelaide	5455 – 5464	Regional
5253 – 5263	Regional	5470 – 5493	Remote
5264 – 5270	Remote	5495 – 5573	Regional
5271	Regional	5575 – 5583	Remote
5272 – 5276	Remote	5600	Regional
5277 – 5291	Regional	5601 – 5605	Remote
5301 – 5320	Remote	5606	Regional
5321 – 5346	Regional	5607	Remote
5350 – 5352	Metro/near Adelaide	5608 – 5609	Regional
5353 – 5354	Regional	5630 – 5690	Remote
5355	Metro/near Adelaide	5700 – 5710	Regional
5356 – 5357	Regional	5720 – 5734	Remote
5360 – 5372	Metro/near Adelaide	5800 – 5950	Metro/near Adelaide

ELECTRICITY ACT 1996

GAS ACT 1997

MINISTERIAL NOTICE—RETAILER ENERGY EFFICIENCY SCHEME

Minimum Specification for an Energy Audit—Notice by Tom Koutsantonis, Minister for Mineral Resources and Energy

PURSUANT to regulation 28(1) of the Electricity (General) Regulations 2012 under the Electricity Act 1996, and regulation 22(1) of the Gas Regulations 2012 under the Gas Act 1997,

- (a) revoke the determination of activities as energy efficiency activities for the purposes of Part 4 of the Electricity (General) Regulations 2012 and Part 4 of the Gas Regulations 2012, as published in the Government Gazette on 18 December 2014 pages 6791-6845; and
- (b) determine the activities within the following document to be energy efficiency activities for the purposes of Part 4 of the Electricity (General) Regulations 2012 and Part 4 of the Gas Regulations 2012.

This notice will take effect on 1 January 2018.

TOM KOUTSANTONIS, Minister for Mineral Resources and Energy

REES ENERGY EFFICIENCY ACTIVITIES GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS***For all activities***

The description and specifications for activities contained within this document are minimum requirements that obliged retailers must follow for the purposes of undertaking activities under the REES. They are not intended to be exhaustive. In particular, in addition to the specifications set out in this document, all activities must be undertaken in accordance with all laws, regulations and codes of practice applicable to that activity.

Where an activity is undertaken in a rental premises, it may be necessary to first obtain the permission of the landlord or landlord's agent.

Any reference to gas within these specifications refers to either natural gas or Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG).

A REES approved activity that involves the installation, removal, repair or upgrade of equipment in a premises may only be performed once in the premises, unless permitted in the activity's specifications.

Obliged retailers must be satisfied with the fitness and propriety of any person providing energy efficiency activities in a customer's premises as per the requirements of a REES Code published by the Commission.

Any reference to a standard or code is those in force at the time the activity is undertaken and includes relevant successor legislation and standards.

All reasonable endeavours should be used to recycle components removed from the premises in the course of undertaking the activity.

Activities undertaken in buildings or relating to assets owned by the South Australian Government are not eligible activities under the REES unless:

- the recipient is a residential tenant, and
- the activity is not a standard service provided by the manager of the property.

Installation of Insulation in an Uninsulated Ceiling Space; Residential Only	Activity No.
	BS1A

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Habitable Room means any space that can be occupied within a class 1 or class 2 dwelling (as defined by the National Construction Code). This does not include any attached garages, sheds or the like.

Ceiling means the uppermost surface of a habitable room that has an exposed roof or the attic space of an exposed roof immediately above. Ceilings do not include ceilings of rooms that have another habitable room above the subject portion of the ceiling.

Uninsulated ceiling space means a ceiling space without ceiling insulation installed. For the purposes of this activity, ceiling spaces with single sheet reflective foil insulation hung below the roofing material are deemed to be uninsulated ceiling spaces.

Insulation Area means the area of ceiling space where by insulation is to be installed by this activity. It is expressed as square metres (metres × metres).

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Install insulation in an uninsulated ceiling space above a habitable room

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

- (1) A residential premises subject to this activity must contain at least 20m² of uninsulated ceiling space above a habitable room or rooms that are practical to insulate.
- (2) All habitable rooms with uninsulated ceiling spaces that are practical to insulate must be insulated as part of this activity.
- (3) The installation of ceiling insulation must not be otherwise required by law, for example as condition of a development approval under the *Development Act 1993*.
- (4) A recipient of this activity must cause payment to the installer for the goods and services provided, with minimum payment requirements being:
 - \$2 per square metre for priority group recipients (including GST)
 - \$5 per square metre for non-priority group recipients (including GST)
- (5) A valid tax invoice must be retained for verification purposes, clearly showing the completion date, the address that the insulation was installed in, the name and contact details of the person billed for the installation, and the amount charged for the installation.

- (6) The following activities are excluded:
- Use of reflective foil laminate sheeting
 - Use of blow in cellulous-based products

4. Installed Product Requirements

The installed product must:

- (1) Comply with the performance requirements of the effective version of AS/NZS 4859.1
- (2) Achieve a minimum winter R value, when measured in accordance with the effective version of AS/NZS 4859.1 of:
 - R3.5 if the Site is in NCC Climate Zone 4 or 5
 - R5.0 if the Site is in NCC climate zone 6
- (3) Comply with any product safety or other product performance requirements in a relevant code of practice or other relevant legislation applying to the activity.
- (4) Be fit for the purpose for which it is intended to be used.
- (5) Come with a minimum 5-year product warranty

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

- (1) The insulation product used must be installed in compliance with the effective version of AS 3999, AS/NZS 3000 (as applicable) and the NCC Section J1.2. In particular, the safety, pre-inspection and risk assessment procedures, electrical safety provisions and provisions for limiting moisture ingress of AS 3999 shall be observed.
- (2) The activity must be completed and certified in accordance with any relevant code or codes of practice and other relevant legislation applying to the activity, including any licensing, registration, statutory approval, activity certification, health, safety, environmental or waste disposal requirements;
- (3) The undertaking of this activity shall not compromise the condensation management of the building. Reference should be made to the provisions in the Australian Building Codes Board publication "Condensation in buildings – Information handbook"
- (4) Cut outs around ceiling penetrations such as down-lights must be kept to the minimum permitted by AS 3999
- (5) The installing business must complete and provide to the recipient of the activity a signed copy of the "Installer Acknowledgement Form" section of the SA Government's "Installation of Ceiling Insulation – Consumer Safety Self-Assessment and Installer Acknowledgement Form", available from <https://www.sa.gov.au>. A copy of this completed and signed form must also be retained for verification purposes.
- (6) Photographs of the activity in its location (date and location stamped), before and after the upgrades that coincide with the location are required for record keeping and verification.
- (7) The business or person undertaking the activity must have a building work contractor license which includes insulation within its scope of activities under the *Building Work Contractors Act 1995*.
- (8) The activity must be overseen by a supervisor who is registered to undertake ceiling insulation work with Consumer and Business Services.
- (9) Any person installing insulation as part of this activity must hold a construction industry 'White Card'.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved from undertaking this activity is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = Savings Factor (as per table below) x Insulation Area (m²*)

Activity	Savings Factor
NCC Zones 4&5 – install R3.5 insulation	0.98956
NCC Zones 6 – Install R5.0 insulation	1.61916

* Where cut-outs are made (e.g. around down-lights) an area equal to the actual cut-out shall be excluded from the calculation of energy savings

Installation of Top Up Insulation in a Ceiling Space; Residential Only	Activity No.
	BS1B

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Habitable Room means any space that can be occupied within a class 1 or class 2 dwelling (as defined by the National Construction Code). This does not include any attached garages, sheds or the like

Ceiling means the uppermost surface of a habitable room that has an exposed roof or the attic space of an exposed roof immediately above. Ceilings do not include ceilings of rooms that have another habitable room above the subject portion of the ceiling

Under insulated ceiling space means a ceiling space with less than optimal levels of pre-existing ceiling insulation installed. For the purposes of this activity less than optimal insulation is deemed to be any level of insulation with an R value of R1.5 or less.

Insulation Area means the area of ceiling space where by insulation is to be installed by this activity. It is expressed as square metres (metres × metres).

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Install insulation to a previously under-insulated ceiling space above a habitable room.

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

- (1) A residential premises subject to this activity must contain under insulated ceiling space/s above a habitable room or rooms
- (2) All habitable rooms with under insulated ceiling spaces that are practical to insulate must be insulated as part of this activity.
- (3) The installation of top up ceiling insulation must not be otherwise required by law, for example as condition of a development approval under the *Development Act 1993*.
- (4) A recipient of this activity must cause payment to the installer for the goods and services provided, with minimum payment requirements being:
 - \$2 per square metre for priority group recipients (including GST)
 - \$5 per square metre for non-priority group recipients (including GST)
- (5) A valid tax invoice must be retained for verification purposes, clearly showing the completion date, the address that the insulation was installed in, the name and contact details of the person billed for the installation, and the amount charged for the installation.
- (6) The following activities are excluded:
 - Use of reflective foil laminate sheeting
 - Use of blow in cellulose products

4. Installed Product Requirements

The installed product must:

- (1) Comply with the performance requirements of the effective version of AS/NZS 4859.1
- (2) Achieve a minimum winter R value, when measured in accordance with the effective version of AS/NZS 4859.1 of:
 - R3.0 if the Site is in NCC Climate Zone 4 or 5,
 - R4.5 if the Site is in NCC climate Zone 6.
- (3) Comply with any product safety or other product performance requirements in a relevant code of practice or other relevant legislation applying to the activity.
- (4) Be fit for the purpose for which it is intended to be used.
- (5) Come with a minimum 5 year product warranty

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

- (1) The insulation product used must be installed in compliance with the effective version of AS 3999, AS/NZS 3000 (as applicable) and the NCC Section J1.2. In particular, the safety, pre-inspection and risk assessment procedures, electrical safety provisions and provisions for limiting moisture ingress of AS 3999 shall be observed.
- (2) The activity must be completed and certified in accordance with any relevant code or codes of practice and other relevant legislation applying to the activity, including any licensing, registration, statutory approval, activity certification, health, safety, environmental or waste disposal requirements;
- (3) The undertaking of this activity shall not compromise the condensation management of the building. Reference should be made to the provisions in the Australian Building Codes Board publication "Condensation in buildings – Information handbook"
- (4) Cut outs around ceiling penetrations such as down-lights must be kept to the minimum permitted by AS 3999.
- (5) The installing business must complete and provide to the recipient of the activity a signed copy of the "Installer Acknowledgement Form" section of the SA Government's "Installation of Ceiling Insulation – Consumer Safety Self-Assessment and Installer Acknowledgement Form", available from www.sa.gov.au. A copy of this completed and signed form must also be retained for verification purposes.
- (6) Photographs of the activity in its location (date and location stamped), before and after the upgrades that coincide with the location are required for record keeping and verification.
- (7) The business or person undertaking the activity must have a building work contractor license which includes insulation within its scope of activities under the *Building Work Contractors Act 1995*.
- (8) The activity must be overseen by a supervisor who is registered to undertake ceiling insulation work with Consumer and Business Services
- (9) Any person installing insulation as part of this activity must hold a construction industry 'White Card'.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved from undertaking this activity is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = Savings Factor (as per table below) x Insulation Area (m²*)

Activity	Savings Factor
NCC Zones 4&5 Install R3.0 insulation	0.16645
NCC Zone 6 Install R4.5 insulation	0.30871

* Where cut-outs are made (e.g. around down-lights) an area equal to the actual cut-out shall be excluded from the calculation of energy savings.

7. Guidance Notes (Informative only – not mandatory)

As a guide, any bulk ceiling insulation with an uncompressed thickness of less than 75mm can be considered to be less than R1.5 rated

Installation of Insulation to an External Wall; Residential Only	Activity No.
	BS1C

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Habitable Room means any space that can be occupied within a class 1 or class 2 dwelling (as defined by the National Construction Code). This does not include any attached garages, sheds or the like

External wall means any external (perimeter) wall within a residential premises that encloses a habitable room. External walls do not include any common or party walls (as defined by the National Construction Code)

Uninsulated external wall means an external wall without insulation. For the purposes of this activity, external walls with single sheet reflective foil sarking materials are deemed to be uninsulated external walls.

Insulation Area means the area of wall space where by insulation is to be installed by this activity. It is expressed as square metres (metres × metres).

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Installation of insulation to an uninsulated external wall

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

- (1) A residential premises subject to this activity must contain uninsulated external walls.
- (2) The installation of wall insulation must not be otherwise required by law, for example as condition of a development approval under the *Development Act 1993*.
- (3) A recipient of this activity must cause payment to the installer for the goods and services provided, with minimum payment requirements being:
 - \$2 per square metre for priority group recipients (including GST)
 - \$5 per square metre for non-priority group recipients (including GST)
- (4) A valid tax invoice must be retained for verification purposes, clearly showing the completion date, the address that the insulation was installed in, the name and contact details of the person billed for the installation, and the amount charged for the installation.

4. Installed Product Requirements

The installed product must:

- (5) Comply with the performance requirements of the effective version of AS/NZS 4859.1
- (6) The insulation material must have a minimum thermal resistance of R1.0 per 45mm thickness.
- (7) Be fit for the purpose for which it is intended to be used. Where installed in areas that could be subject to dampness (e.g. immediately behind external brick walls) the insulation material must be suitable for installation in wet environments without compromise to the rated performance of the product.
- (8) Comply with any product safety or other product performance requirements in a relevant code of practice or other relevant legislation applying to the activity.
- (9) Come with a minimum 5 year product warranty

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

- (1) The insulation product used must be installed in compliance with the effective version of AS 3999, AS/NZS 3000 (as required) and the NCC Section J1.2. In particular, the safety, pre-inspection and risk assessment procedures, electrical safety provisions and provisions for limiting moisture ingress of AS 3999 shall be observed.
- (2) Available wall cavities should be fully filled as far as is practical, typically between framing members and in cavities behind brickwork as applicable.
- (3) The undertaking of this activity shall not compromise the condensation management of the building. Reference should be made to the provisions in the Australian Building Codes Board publication "Condensation in buildings – Information handbook"
- (4) The activity must be completed and certified in accordance with any relevant code or codes of practice and other relevant legislation applying to the activity, including any licensing, registration, statutory approval, activity certification, health, safety, environmental or waste disposal requirements
- (5) The business or person undertaking the activity must have a building work contractor license which includes insulation within its scope of activities under the *Building Work Contractors Act 1995*
- (6) The activity must be overseen by a supervisor who is registered to undertake insulation installation work with Consumer and Business Services
- (7) Any person installing insulation as part of this activity must hold a construction industry 'White Card'.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved from undertaking this activity is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = Savings Factor (as per table below) x Insulation Area (m²)

Activity	Savings Factor
NCC Zones 4&5	0.30845
NCC Zone 6	0.59529

7. Guidance Notes (Informative only – not mandatory)

1. When insulating brick veneer walls from the top of the wall (using blow or pump in insulation) both the cavity and the space between studwork should be filled where possible. Where sarking is fixed to the outside of the frame the insulation should be injected into the cavity between the brickwork and the sarking and whenever possible and permitted, past the sarking into the top half of the stud framing between each stud down to the nogging level

Installation of Insulation to Floors; Residential Only	Activity No.
	BS1D

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Habitable Room means any space that can be occupied within a class 1 or class 2 dwelling (as defined by the National Construction Code). This does not include any attached garages, sheds or the like

Ground floor means the lowest floor of a habitable room within a residential premises that sits immediately above a subfloor space. Ground floors do not include concrete floors or floors that separate habitable rooms.

Uninsulated ground floor means a ground floor without insulation. For the purposes of this activity, ground floors with single sheet reflective foil sarking materials hung beneath the flooring are NOT deemed to be uninsulated ground floors.

Insulation Area means the area of floor space where by insulation is to be installed by this activity. It is expressed as square metres (metres × metres).

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Installation of insulation to an uninsulated suspended ground floor

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

- (1) A residential premises subject to this activity must contain an uninsulated ground floor or part thereof.
- (2) Where only part of an uninsulated ground floor is to be insulated then living areas must be insulated as a priority, followed by bedrooms.
- (3) The installation of floor insulation must not be otherwise required by law, for example as condition of a development approval under the *Development Act 1993*.
- (4) A recipient of this activity must cause payment to the installer for the goods and services provided, with minimum payment requirements being:
 - \$2 per square metre for priority group recipients (including GST)
 - \$5 per square metre for non-priority group recipients (including GST)
- (5) A valid tax invoice must be retained for verification purposes, clearly showing the completion date, the address that the insulation was installed in, the name and contact details of the person billed for the installation, and the amount charged for the installation.

4. Installed Product Requirements

The installed product must:

- (1) Comply with the performance requirements of the effective version of AS/NZS 4859.1
- (2) Have a minimum R value of R2.5
- (3) Comply with any product safety or other product performance requirements in a relevant code of practice or other relevant legislation applying to the activity.
- (4) Be fit for the purpose for which it is intended to be used.
- (5) Come with a minimum 5 year product warranty

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

- (1) The insulation product used must be installed in compliance with the effective version of AS 3999, AS/NZS 3000 (as required) and the NCC Section J1.2. In particular, the safety, pre-inspection and risk assessment procedures, electrical safety provisions and provisions for limiting moisture ingress of AS 3999 shall be observed.
- (2) The insulation product must be securely fixed in place and adequately supported to ensure that the product will remain in its intended position throughout the life of the product
- (3) The activity must be completed and certified in accordance with any relevant code or codes of practice and other relevant legislation applying to the activity, including any licensing, registration, statutory approval, activity certification, health, safety, environmental or waste disposal requirements;
- (4) Photographs of the activity in its location (date and location stamped), before and after the upgrades that coincide with the location are required for record keeping and verification.
- (5) The business or person undertaking the activity must have a building work contractor license which includes insulation within its scope of activities under the *Building Work Contractors Act 1995*.
- (6) The activity must be overseen by a supervisor who is registered to undertake insulation installation work with Consumer and Business Services.
- (7) Any person installing insulation as part of this activity must hold a construction industry 'White Card'.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved from undertaking this activity is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = Savings Factor (as per table below) x Insulation Area (m²)

Activity	Savings Factor
NCC Zones 4&5	0.05609
NCC Zone 6	0.18458

Building Sealing Activities (Various); Residential Only	Activity No.
	BS2

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Habitable Room means any space that can be occupied within a class 1 or class 2 dwelling (as defined by the National Construction Code). This does not include any attached garages, sheds or the like.

Permanent fireplace or chimney sealing device means a sealing device that is not capable of removal from the chimney or fireplace without the use of tools. For the purposes of this activity permanent fireplace or chimney sealing device includes devices that are designed to be used in operable fireplaces.

Removable fireplace or chimney sealing device means a sealing device that is capable of removal from the chimney or fireplace without the use of tools. For the purposes of this activity removable fireplace or chimney sealing device includes chimney balloons.

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Installation of products designed to restrict or prevent air flow through doors, windows, chimneys/open fireplaces, exhaust fans or wall vents

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

- (1) General: Any individual activity listed below or combination of activities may be undertaken at a residential premises in circumstances where the particular sealing activity has not previously been undertaken. However, the installation of any of the noted building sealing activities must not be otherwise required by law, for example as condition of a development approval under the *Development Act 1993*.
- (2) Doors: Doors to be draught proofed must be on external walls of habitable rooms and present with gaps between the door and frame and/or threshold that permit the infiltration of air into or out of the dwelling. All eligible doors at a residential premises must be draught proofed, where practical.
- (3) Windows: Windows to be draught proofed must be on external walls of habitable rooms and present with gaps between the sash and frame that permit the infiltration of air into or out of the dwelling. All eligible windows at a residential premises must be draught proofed, where practical.
- (4) Chimneys/Fireplaces: The fireplace must be in a habitable room, be an open fireplace that is unsealed and not have a pre-existing chimney sealing device. All eligible chimneys/fireplaces at a residential premises must be draught proofed, where practical.
- (5) Exhaust Fans: Exhaust fans to be draught proofed must be located in a habitable room and not fitted with a self-closing sealing device. Note: for this activity either a self-closing damper can be fitted to an existing exhaust fan or alternatively the entire fan assembly can be replaced with a new fan assembly that includes an integral self-closing damper. All eligible exhaust fans at a residential premises must be draught proofed, where practical.
- (6) Wall Vents: Wall vents to be draught proofed must be located in external walls of habitable rooms and have an open area not less than 50 cm² open to the outside air. External wall openings to underfloor spaces must not be sealed. All eligible wall vents at a residential premises must be draught proofed, where practical.

4. Installed Product Requirements

The installed product must meet the following requirements

Doors and Windows

- The equipment to be applied must be a retail door bottom sealing product or door/window perimeter weather stripping product or a combination of the two as required
- The product's sealing surface must be made of a durable compressible material such as foam, polypropylene pile, flexible plastic, rubber compressible strip, and fibrous seal or similar.
- The product must not impair the proper operation of the door or window
- The product, once applied, must effectively restrict the airflow into or out of the dwelling around the perimeter of the door or window as applicable
- The product must be fit for the purpose for which it is intended to be used

Chimneys/Fireplaces

- All fireplace or chimney sealing devices must be durable, fit for purpose and capable of effectively sealing the flue or chimney of an open fireplace.
- Permanent fireplace or chimney sealing devices designed to be used in an operable fireplace must be of a sufficiently durable construction such that the operation of the device is not adversely affected by the heat of a fire and, when open, does not adversely affect the operation of the fireplace, in particular the chimney/flue's capacity to "draw" smoke out of the firebox
- Removable fireplace or chimney sealing devices that require inflation must be supplied with a pump.
- Permanent fireplace or chimney sealing devices must come with a minimum 5 year product warranty.
- Removable fireplace or chimney sealing devices must come with a minimum 1 year product warranty.

Exhaust Fans

The installed product must:

- Be either a ceiling or wall exhaust fan that is fitted with a self-closing damper, flap or other sealing product that can be closed to seal the exhaust of a fan and is suitable for installation in the location in which it is to be installed, or a product that is a self-closing damper, flap, filter or other sealing product that can be closed to seal the exhaust of a fan and is suitable for installation on the exhaust fan on which it is to be installed
- The product must come with a minimum 2 year product warranty

Wall Vents

- The product must be a robust non shrinking permanent sealing material compatible with the surrounding wall construction and colour matched to the surrounding surface finish.

General Requirements (all forms of sealing device)

- All products must be fit for purpose
- All products must comply with any product safety or other product performance requirements in a relevant code of practice or other relevant legislation applying to the activity.

MINIMUM INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- (1) All products must be installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions
- (2) Works must be carried out in accordance with the NCC Section J3 and any applicable Australian Standards.
- (3) No building sealing activity must occur in rooms that have an existing flue-less gas space heater or a connection that could be used for a flue-less gas space heater.
- (4) Any product installed must be tested to ensure it is correctly installed, is operating correctly, and does not interfere with the normal operation of the door, window, fire place or fan to which it is fixed.
- (5) The person undertaking this activity must satisfy the REES Code mandatory safety training requirements and, if undertaking work in a ceiling space, must hold a construction industry 'White Card'. Registered Plumbers, Gas Fitters, Electricians and Building Work Supervisors are exempt from this requirement.
- (6) Any complete replacement of an exhaust fan assembly can only be carried out by a licensed electrical worker under the supervision of a licensed electrical contractor.
- (7) Any work that involves installation of a product over a ceiling exhaust fan/heating combination unit must be completed by a licensed electrical worker under the supervision of a licensed electrical contractor.
- (8) Any work that requires modification to electrical wiring must be completed by a licensed electrical worker under the supervision of a licensed electrical contractor.
- (9) The activity must be completed and certified in accordance with any relevant code or codes of practice and other relevant legislation applying to the activity, including any licensing, registration, statutory approval, activity certification, health, safety, environmental or waste disposal requirements;
- (10) The undertaking of the activity shall not compromise the condensation management of the building. Reference should be made to the provisions in the Australian Building Codes Board publication "Condensation in buildings – Information handbook"

Chimneys/Fireplaces (additional requirements)

- All fireplace or chimney sealing devices must be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- If the permanent fireplace or chimney sealing device is not designed to be used in an operable fireplace, the fireplace must be sealed such that access to the combustion chamber is also permanently sealed, or if the firebox is not to be sealed, then the fuel burning device must be clearly tagged as having been sealed.
- If the permanent fireplace or chimney sealing device is designed to be used in an operable fireplace, it must be installed in a manner that ensures that the safe operation of the fireplace is not compromised.
- For each removable fireplace or chimney sealing device installed, two photographs (date and location stamped) must be taken: one showing the device in its position, and the other showing an appropriate warning, that is visible to a person seeking to use the fireplace, that the device must be removed prior to operating the chimney.

Wall vents (additional requirements)

- Where a wall vent connects an inside space to the outside via a wall cavity, only the inside face of the wall vent shall be sealed. The wall cavity must remain connected via the opening in the external wall to the outside air.
- Where a wall vent or vents are the only source of ventilation to a room (i.e. no windows or external doors) they shall not be sealed.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved from undertaking this activity is equal to:

- For Door sealing:
Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = Savings Factor (as per table below) x Number of doors sealed
- For Window sealing:
Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = Savings Factor (as per table below) x Lineal metres of window perimeter sealed
- For fireplace or chimney sealing:
Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = Savings Factor (as per table below) x Number of chimneys/fireplaces sealed
- For exhaust fan sealing:
Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = Savings Factor (as per table below) x Number of exhaust fans sealed
- For wall vent sealing:
Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = Savings Factor (as per table below) x Number of wall vents sealed

Savings factors NCC Zones 4 & 5

Activity	Savings Factor
Door Sealing (adhesive fix)	0.34684
Door Sealing (mechanical fix)	0.68786
Window Sealing (adhesive fix)	0.04387
Window Sealing (mechanical fix)	0.07191
Fireplace or chimney Sealing (permanent)	10.00831
Fireplace or chimney Sealing (removable)	5.08036
Exhaust fan sealing	0.30879
Wall vent sealing	0.31888

Savings factors NCC Zone 6

Activity	Savings Factor
Door Sealing (adhesive fix)	0.55955
Door Sealing (mechanical fix)	1.10647
Window Sealing (adhesive fix)	0.05764
Window Sealing (mechanical fix)	0.11373
Fireplace or chimney Sealing (permanent)	15.40351
Fireplace or chimney Sealing (removable)	7.85231
Exhaust fan sealing	0.48608
Wall vent sealing	0.49830

Replace an Inefficient Window with a Thermally Efficient Window; Residential Only	Activity No.
	BS3A

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Habitable Room means any space that can be occupied within a class 1 or class 2 dwelling (as defined by the National Construction Code). This does not include any attached garages, sheds or the like

WERS means the Window Energy Rating Scheme managed by the Australian Window Association

System U-Value means the thermal transmittance, in W/m^2K , of a window system including glass, sash and frame, as registered under WERS.

Total Window Area means the area of window replaced in square metres (metres \times metres).

Thermally efficient window means a window (including glazing and frame) that meets the requirements of the table below.

Window Type	Minimum WERS Star Rating Heating Mode	Minimum WERS Star Rating Cooling Mode	Maximum System U-Value (W/m^2K)
4 star Window	4 stars	1.5 stars	3.1
6 star Window	6 stars	3.5 stars	2.3

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Replace an external single glazed window with a new thermally efficient window

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

- Pre-existing windows to be replaced must be single glazed and located in an external wall of a habitable room
- The installation of thermally efficient windows must not be otherwise required by law, for example as condition of a development approval under the *Development Act 1993*.

4. Installed Product Requirements

The installed product must:

- (1) Be a window product (glazing and frame) rated by WERS.
- (2) Comply with the effective version of AS 2047 and AS 1288.
- (3) Be either a 4 Star Window, or a 6 Star Window in accordance with the minimum requirements for a thermally efficient window as detailed in the table above.
- (4) Have a warranty of at least 5 years
- (5) Comply with any product safety or other product performance requirements in a relevant code of practice or other relevant legislation applying to the activity.
- (6) Be fit for the purpose for which it is intended to be used

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

- (1) All products must be installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions
- (2) The window must be installed in compliance with the effective versions of AS 2047 and AS 1288.
- (3) The window frame must be effectively sealed around its entire perimeter to prevent infiltration of outside air
- (4) The activity must be completed and certified in accordance with any relevant code or codes of practice and other relevant legislation applying to the activity, including any licensing, registration, statutory approval, activity certification, health, safety, and environmental or waste disposal requirements.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved from undertaking this activity is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = Savings Factor (as per table below) x Total Window Area (m²)

Activity	Savings Factor
4 Star Window (NCC Zones 4&5)	0.42715
6 Star Window (NCC Zones 4&5)	0.94799
4 Star Window (NCC Zones 6)	0.53279
6 Star Window (NCC Zones 6)	1.36852

Secondary Glazing Retrofit; Residential Only	Activity No.
	BS3B

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Habitable Room means any space that can be occupied within a class 1 or class 2 dwelling (as defined by the National Construction Code). This does not include any attached garages, sheds or the like

Secondary Glazing means a removable rigid sheet of glass, acrylic or polycarbonate that is fitted to an existing single glazed window so as to create a still air gap between the sheets. For the purposes of this activity description “secondary glazing” does not include any form of film.

WERS means the Window Energy Rating Scheme managed by the Australian Window Association

System U-Value means the thermal transmittance, in W/m²K, of a window system including glass, sash and frame, as registered under WERS.

Total Window Area means the area of window replaced in square metres (metres × metres).

Thermally efficient window means a window (including glazing and frame) that meets the requirements of the table below.

Window Type	Minimum WERS Star Rating Heating Mode	Minimum WERS Star Rating Cooling Mode	Maximum System U Value (W/m ² K)
4 star Window	4 stars	1.5 stars	3.1
6 star Window	6 stars	3.5 stars	2.3

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Retrofit secondary glazing to a pre-existing single glazed window in the external wall of a residential premises.

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

- Pre-existing windows to be retrofitted must be single glazed in good condition without rot, or corrosion or other form of material defect and located in an external wall of a habitable room
- The retrofit of secondary glazing must not be otherwise required by law, for example as condition of a development approval under the *Development Act 1993*.

4. Installed Product Requirements

The installed product must:

- (1) Be a window product rated by WERS
- (2) Be either glass, acrylic or polycarbonate (films are not eligible)
- (3) Be simply removable by the home owner so as to permit access to the formed air gap for cleaning/drying purposes.
- (4) Comply with the effective version of AS 2047 and AS 1288.
- (5) Be either a 4 Star Window, or a 6 Star Window in accordance with the minimum requirements for a thermally efficient window as detailed in the table above
- (6) Have a warranty of at least 5 years.
- (7) Be fit for the purpose for which it is intended to be used
- (8) Comply with any product safety or other product performance requirements in a relevant code of practice or other relevant legislation applying to the activity.

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

- (1) All products must be installed in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions
- (2) The window must be installed in compliance with the effective versions of AS 2047 and AS 1288.
- (3) The activity must be completed and certified in accordance with any relevant code or codes of practice and other relevant legislation applying to the activity, including any licensing, registration, statutory approval, activity certification, health, safety, environmental or waste disposal requirements;

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved from undertaking this activity is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = Savings Factor (as per table below) x Total Window Area (m²)

Activity	Savings Factor
4 Star Window (NCC Zones 4&5)	0.21964
6 Star Window (NCC Zones 4&5)	0.47875
4 Star Window (NCC Zones 6)	0.26533
6 Star Window (NCC Zones 6)	0.68795

Install an Efficient New Flued Gas Space Heater (Non-Ducted); Residential Only	Activity No.
	HC1

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Gas Space Heater means a flued gas heating appliance that runs on natural gas or LPG and that is certified and listed in the Directory of Australian Gas Association Certified Products.

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Install an efficient new (non-ducted) flued gas space heater

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

Any residential household in South Australia where the installed product requirements and minimum installation requirements can be met. This can include new or replacement systems.

4. Installed Product Requirements

- (1) Gas space heaters shall be rated at not less than 4.0 stars in accordance with AS 4553 and be certified and listed in the Directory of AGA Certified Products.
- (2) The gas heater must be of non-ducted flued type (unflued heaters are not eligible).

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

Any gas space heater (non-ducted) installed must comply with AS 60335.2.102.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved per appliance from undertaking this activity is equal to:

$$\text{Normalised Energy Savings (GJ)} = \left[\left(\frac{H}{0.75} \right) - \frac{H}{([SRI - 5] \times 0.06 + 0.85)} \right] \times 2.7 \times Ng$$

Where SRI is the star rating to 1 decimal place in the Directory of AGA Certified Products

Where H is 71.52 GJ/year for NCC climate zone 6

Where H is 31.40 GJ/year for all other places in South Australia

Where Ng is 0.369 - the normalisation factor for natural gas.

The following table shows the Normalised Energy Savings for star ratings from 4.0 to 6.0

Star Rating Index (SRI)	Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) – NCC Climate 6	Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) – NCC others
4	4.81049	2.11199
4.1	5.49036	2.41048
4.2	6.16007	2.70450
4.3	6.81982	2.99416
4.4	7.46985	3.27955
4.5	8.11037	3.56076
4.6	8.74158	3.83789
4.7	9.36369	4.11101
4.8	9.97689	4.38023
4.9	10.58137	4.64562
5	11.17731	4.90486
5.1	11.76491	5.16301
5.2	12.34432	5.42116
5.3	12.91572	5.67931
5.4	13.47928	5.90059
5.5	14.03515	6.15874
5.6	14.58349	6.41689
5.7	15.12446	6.63816
5.8	15.65820	6.85943

5.9	16.18485	7.11758
6	16.70456	7.33885

7. Guidance Notes (Informative only – not mandatory)

Persons installing heating/cooling systems should have regard to the “Air Conditioning Residential Best Practice Guideline” (2003) published by the Australian Institute of Refrigeration, Air Conditioning and Heating (AIRAH). All reasonable endeavours should be used to recycle removed systems. Main gas, LPG and other gas systems are permitted under this specification. Directory of Australian Gas Association Certified Products can be found at www.aga.asn.au/complete_product_directory Equivalent table to the formula is provided above.

Install an Efficient New Reverse Cycle Air Conditioner (Non-Ducted); Residential Only	Activity No.
	HC2A

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Reverse cycle air conditioner (non-ducted) means a single phase non-ducted air conditioner with both heating and cooling functions that is registered for energy labelling and MEPS under standard AS/NZS 3823.2.

ACOP means the annual coefficient of performance as defined in AS/NZS 3823.2

AEER means the annual energy efficiency ratio as defined in AS/NZS 3823.2

Fixed Resistance Electric Heater means an electric heater that utilizes a resistance electric heating element (ACOP = 1) that is permanently fixed within the building. Portable electric heaters such as fan convectors radiant or oil column heaters that are not permanently fixed do not qualify as a “**fixed resistance electric heater**”.

SRI means Star Rating Index

Priority Group Household means households as defined in sub regulation 23(1) of Part 4 Electricity (General) Regulations 2012 under the *Electricity Act 1996*, and 17(1) of Part 4 Gas Regulations 2012 under the *Gas Act 1997*

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Install an efficient new reverse cycle air conditioner (non-ducted). This can take one of three forms:

HC2A(i) - Replacement (early retirement) of a pre-existing room air-conditioner in working order (Priority group households only)

HC2A(ii) - Replacement of a pre-existing fixed resistance electric heater in working order

HC2A(iii) - Installation of a new reverse cycle air-conditioner (non-ducted) without any pre-condition in relation to type of existing heating equipment (if any). Includes installation of a new air conditioner in a new dwelling.

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

Any residential household in South Australia where the installed product requirements and minimum installation requirements can be met, notwithstanding that:

Activity HC2A(i) - Replacement (early retirement) of a pre-existing air-conditioner is limited in application to priority group households only.

In relation to activities HC2A(i) and HC2A(ii), all the pre-existing heater/s within the conditioned spaces of the dwelling must be fully decommissioned, removed from the property and disposed of.

4. Installed Product Requirements

- (1) The reverse cycle air conditioner (non-ducted) must achieve the following minimum performance standards under AS/NZS 3823.2 (2013):
 - Heating Performance, minimum 3.5 stars or minimum ACOP of 4.0
 - Cooling Performance, minimum 3.0 stars or minimum AEER of 3.75
- (2) The reverse cycle air conditioner (non-ducted) shall be single phase and have a rated cooling output not exceeding 15kW.
- (3) Multi-split systems are not eligible.
- (4) The installed product must have a warranty of at least 2 years.
- (5) Water loop heat pump products must be registered for sale under the *Greenhouse and Energy Minimum Standards (GEMS) Act 2012* and comply with MEPS levels specified in AS/NZS3823.2.

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

- (1) Any reverse cycle air conditioner (non-ducted) installed must comply with AS/NZS 60335.2.40.
- (2) Removed pre-existing heaters shall have refrigerants and any other scheduled substances disposed of in accordance with the Australian and New Zealand refrigerant handling code of practice as established under the Ozone Protection and Synthetic Greenhouse Gas Management Act 1989 (Cth).

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved per appliance (GJ) from undertaking this activity is as per the following six tables.

Separate tables are provided for “NCC climate zone 6” and “other places in SA” and;

Separate tables are provided for each of the 3 possible sub-activities available under this activity.

Normalised energy savings are based on the installed products heating star rating or ACOP (refer to the options in the red coloured fields down the left hand side of each table) and its cooling star rating or AEER (refer to the options in the blue coloured fields across the top of each table)

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) per activity**(NCC climate 6) – HC2A (i) - Replacement (early retirement) of a pre-existing air-conditioner**

HC2A(i)	Cooling Stars >	3 to < 3.5	3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 5	5 to < 5.5	5.5 to < 6	6 to < 7	7 to < 7.5	7.5 to < 8	8 or more
BCA 6	AEER >	3.75 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	4.25 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 4.75	4.75 to < 5	5 to < 5.25	5.25 to < 5.75	5.75 to < 6	6 to < 6.25	6.25 or more
Heating Stars	ACOP	Normalised Energy Savings (GJ)									
3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	8.6	8.7	8.9	9.0	9.1	9.2	9.3	9.4	9.5	9.6
4 to < 4.5	4.25 to < 4.5	11.8	11.9	12.1	12.2	12.3	12.4	12.5	12.7	12.7	12.8
4.5 to < 5	4.5 to < 4.75	14.6	14.8	14.9	15.0	15.2	15.3	15.4	15.5	15.6	15.6
5 to < 5.5	4.75 to < 5	17.2	17.4	17.5	17.6	17.7	17.8	17.9	18.1	18.2	18.2
5.5 to < 6	5 to < 5.25	19.5	19.7	19.8	19.9	20.0	20.2	20.2	20.4	20.5	20.5
6 to < 7	5.25 to < 5.75	21.6	21.8	21.9	22.0	22.2	22.3	22.3	22.5	22.6	22.6
7 to < 7.5	5.75 to < 6	25.3	25.4	25.6	25.7	25.8	25.9	26.0	26.2	26.2	26.3
7.5 to < 8	6 to < 6.25	26.9	27.1	27.2	27.3	27.4	27.5	27.6	27.8	27.9	27.9
8 or more	6.25 or more	28.4	28.5	28.7	28.8	28.9	29.0	29.1	29.3	29.3	29.4

(NCC climate 6) – HC2A (ii) - Replacement of a pre-existing fixed resistance electric heater

HC2A(ii)	Cooling Stars >	3 to < 3.5	3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 5	5 to < 5.5	5.5 to < 6	6 to < 7	7 to < 7.5	7.5 to < 8	8 or more
BCA 6	AEER >	3.75 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	4.25 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 4.75	4.75 to < 5	5 to < 5.25	5.25 to < 5.75	5.75 to < 6	6 to < 6.25	6.25 or more
Heating Stars	ACOP	Normalised Energy Savings (GJ)									
3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	172.9	173.1	173.2	173.4	173.5	173.6	173.7	173.8	173.9	174.0
4 to < 4.5	4.25 to < 4.5	176.2	176.3	176.5	176.6	176.7	176.8	176.9	177.0	177.1	177.2
4.5 to < 5	4.5 to < 4.75	179.0	179.2	179.3	179.4	179.6	179.7	179.7	179.9	180.0	180.0
5 to < 5.5	4.75 to < 5	181.6	181.7	181.9	182.0	182.1	182.2	182.3	182.5	182.5	182.6
5.5 to < 6	5 to < 5.25	183.9	184.1	184.2	184.3	184.4	184.5	184.6	184.8	184.9	184.9
6 to < 7	5.25 to < 5.75	186.0	186.2	186.3	186.4	186.5	186.6	186.7	186.9	187.0	187.0
7 to < 7.5	5.75 to < 6	189.7	189.8	190.0	190.1	190.2	190.3	190.4	190.6	190.6	190.7
7.5 to < 8	6 to < 6.25	191.3	191.4	191.6	191.7	191.8	191.9	192.0	192.2	192.2	192.3
8 or more	6.25 or more	192.8	192.9	193.1	193.2	193.3	193.4	193.5	193.7	193.7	193.8

(NCC climate 6) – HC2A (iii) - Installation of a new reverse cycle air-conditioner (non-ducted) without pre-condition

HC2A(iii)	Cooling Stars >	3 to < 3.5	3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 5	5 to < 5.5	5.5 to < 6	6 to < 7	7 to < 7.5	7.5 to < 8	8 or more
BCA 6	AEER >	3.75 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	4.25 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 4.75	4.75 to < 5	5 to < 5.25	5.25 to < 5.75	5.75 to < 6	6 to < 6.25	6.25 or more
Heating Stars	ACOP	Normalised Energy Savings (GJ)									
3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	6.7	6.9	7.0	7.2	7.3	7.4	7.5	7.6	7.7	7.8
4 to < 4.5	4.25 to < 4.5	9.9	10.1	10.2	10.4	10.5	10.6	10.7	10.8	10.9	11.0
4.5 to < 5	4.5 to < 4.75	12.8	13.0	13.1	13.2	13.3	13.4	13.5	13.7	13.8	13.8
5 to < 5.5	4.75 to < 5	15.4	15.5	15.7	15.8	15.9	16.0	16.1	16.3	16.3	16.4
5.5 to < 6	5 to < 5.25	17.7	17.8	18.0	18.1	18.2	18.3	18.4	18.6	18.6	18.7
6 to < 7	5.25 to < 5.75	19.8	20.0	20.1	20.2	20.3	20.4	20.5	20.7	20.8	20.8
7 to < 7.5	5.75 to < 6	23.5	23.6	23.8	23.9	24.0	24.1	24.2	24.3	24.4	24.5
7.5 to < 8	6 to < 6.25	25.1	25.2	25.4	25.5	25.6	25.7	25.8	26.0	26.0	26.1
8 or more	6.25 or more	26.6	26.7	26.9	27.0	27.1	27.2	27.3	27.4	27.5	27.6

(Other Places in SA) – HC2A (i) - Replacement (early retirement) of a pre-existing air-conditioner

HC2A(i)	Cooling Stars >	3 to < 3.5	3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 5	5 to < 5.5	5.5 to < 6	6 to < 7	7 to < 7.5	7.5 to < 8	8 or more
BCA 5	AEER >	3.75 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	4.25 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 4.75	4.75 to < 5	5 to < 5.25	5.25 to < 5.75	5.75 to < 6	6 to < 6.25	6.25 or more
Heating Stars	ACOP	Normalised Energy Savings (GJ)									
3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	5.5	6.4	7.1	7.8	8.4	8.9	9.4	10.2	10.6	10.9
4 to < 4.5	4.25 to < 4.5	6.9	7.8	8.5	9.2	9.8	10.3	10.8	11.6	12.0	12.3
4.5 to < 5	4.5 to < 4.75	8.2	9.0	9.8	10.4	11.0	11.6	12.0	12.9	13.3	13.6
5 to < 5.5	4.75 to < 5	9.3	10.2	10.9	11.6	12.2	12.7	13.2	14.0	14.4	14.7
5.5 to < 6	5 to < 5.25	10.3	11.2	11.9	12.6	13.2	13.7	14.2	15.0	15.4	15.8
6 to < 7	5.25 to < 5.75	11.3	12.1	12.8	13.5	14.1	14.6	15.1	16.0	16.3	16.7
7 to < 7.5	5.75 to < 6	12.9	13.7	14.4	15.1	15.7	16.2	16.7	17.6	17.9	18.3
7.5 to < 8	6 to < 6.25	13.6	14.4	15.2	15.8	16.4	16.9	17.4	18.3	18.6	19.0
8 or more	6.25 or more	14.2	15.1	15.8	16.5	17.1	17.6	18.1	18.9	19.3	19.6

(Other Places in SA) – HC2A (ii) - Replacement of a pre-existing fixed resistance electric heater

HC2A(ii)	Cooling Stars >	3 to < 3.5	3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 5	5 to < 5.5	5.5 to < 6	6 to < 7	7 to < 7.5	7.5 to < 8	8 or more
BCA 5	AEER >	3.75 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	4.25 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 4.75	4.75 to < 5	5 to < 5.25	5.25 to < 5.75	5.75 to < 6	6 to < 6.25	6.25 or more
Heating Stars	ACOP	Normalised Energy Savings (GJ)									
3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	63.3	64.1	64.8	65.5	66.1	66.6	67.1	68.0	68.3	68.7
4 to < 4.5	4.25 to < 4.5	64.7	65.5	66.3	66.9	67.5	68.0	68.5	69.4	69.7	70.1
4.5 to < 5	4.5 to < 4.75	65.9	66.8	67.5	68.2	68.8	69.3	69.8	70.6	71.0	71.3
5 to < 5.5	4.75 to < 5	67.1	67.9	68.6	69.3	69.9	70.4	70.9	71.8	72.1	72.5
5.5 to < 6	5 to < 5.25	68.1	68.9	69.7	70.3	70.9	71.4	71.9	72.8	73.2	73.5
6 to < 7	5.25 to < 5.75	69.0	69.8	70.6	71.2	71.8	72.4	72.9	73.7	74.1	74.4
7 to < 7.5	5.75 to < 6	70.6	71.5	72.2	72.9	73.4	74.0	74.5	75.3	75.7	76.0
7.5 to < 8	6 to < 6.25	71.3	72.2	72.9	73.6	74.2	74.7	75.2	76.0	76.4	76.7
8 or more	6.25 or more	72.0	72.8	73.5	74.2	74.8	75.3	75.8	76.7	77.0	77.4

(Other Places in SA) – HC2A (iii) - Installation of a new reverse cycle air-conditioner (non-ducted) without pre-condition

HC2A(iii)	Cooling Stars >	3 to < 3.5	3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 5	5 to < 5.5	5.5 to < 6	6 to < 7	7 to < 7.5	7.5 to < 8	8 or more
BCA 5	AEER >	3.75 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	4.25 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 4.75	4.75 to < 5	5 to < 5.25	5.25 to < 5.75	5.75 to < 6	6 to < 6.25	6.25 or more
Heating Stars	ACOP	Normalised Energy Savings (GJ)									
3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	4.3	5.1	5.9	6.6	7.1	7.7	8.2	9.0	9.4	9.7
4 to < 4.5	4.25 to < 4.5	5.7	6.6	7.3	8.0	8.6	9.1	9.6	10.4	10.8	11.1
4.5 to < 5	4.5 to < 4.75	7.0	7.8	8.6	9.2	9.8	10.3	10.8	11.7	12.0	12.4
5 to < 5.5	4.75 to < 5	8.1	8.9	9.7	10.3	10.9	11.5	12.0	12.8	13.2	13.5
5.5 to < 6	5 to < 5.25	9.1	10.0	10.7	11.4	12.0	12.5	13.0	13.8	14.2	14.5
6 to < 7	5.25 to < 5.75	10.0	10.9	11.6	12.3	12.9	13.4	13.9	14.7	15.1	15.5
7 to < 7.5	5.75 to < 6	11.7	12.5	13.2	13.9	14.5	15.0	15.5	16.4	16.7	17.1
7.5 to < 8	6 to < 6.25	12.4	13.2	13.9	14.6	15.2	15.7	16.2	17.1	17.4	17.8
8 or more	6.25 or more	13.0	13.9	14.6	15.3	15.8	16.4	16.9	17.7	18.1	18.4

7. Guidance Notes (Informative only – not mandatory)

Persons installing heating/cooling systems should have regard to the “Air Conditioning Residential Best Practice Guideline” (2003) published by the Australian Institute of Refrigeration, Air Conditioning and Heating (AIRAH). All reasonable endeavours should be used to recycle removed systems.

Refrigerants and any other scheduled substances must be disposed of in accordance with the Australian and New Zealand refrigerant handling code of practice as established under the *Ozone Protection and Synthetic Greenhouse Gas Management Act 1989* (Cth).

Install an Efficient New Reverse Cycle Air Conditioner (Ducted or Multi-Split); Residential Only	Activity No.
	HC2B

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Reverse cycle air conditioner (ducted or multi-split) means a ducted or multi-split air conditioner with both heating and cooling functions that is registered for energy labelling and MEPS under standard AS/NZS 3823.2.

ACOP means the annual coefficient of performance as defined in AS/NZS 3823.2

AEER means the annual energy efficiency ratio as defined in AS/NZS 3823.2

Resistance electric heater – panel type: means a system of electric heaters capable of providing direct heating to all living/bedroom areas and services an area of not less than 100 m² and that utilizes a resistance electric heating element (ACOP = 1) all of which are permanently fixed within the building. Portable electric heaters such as fan convectors radiant or oil column heaters that are not permanently fixed do not qualify as a “Resistance electric heater – panel type”.

Resistance electric heater – slab type: means a system of electric heating elements embedded within a dwellings concrete floor system and services an area of not less than 100 m².

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Install an efficient new reverse cycle air conditioner (ducted). This can take one of three forms:

- HC2B(i) - Replacement of a pre-existing resistance electric heater – panel type in working order.
- HC2B(ii) - Replacement of a pre-existing resistance electric heater – slab type in working order
- HC2B(iii) - Installation of a new reverse cycle air-conditioner (ducted or multi-split) without any pre-condition in relation to type of existing heating equipment (if any).

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

Any residential household in South Australia where the installed product requirements and minimum installation requirements can be met. This can include new or replacement systems.

In relation to activity HC2B(i) all the pre-existing heaters within the conditioned spaces of the dwelling must be fully decommissioned, removed from the property and disposed of.

Wherever possible the replacement system should use the same circuit breakers in the switchboard as had been used by the replaced system. Where this is not possible the replaced system must be disconnected at the switchboard by a licenced electrician such that it cannot be re-activated by the householder.

4. Installed Product Requirements

- (1) The reverse cycle air conditioner (ducted or multi-split) must achieve the following minimum performance standards under AS/NZS 3823.2 (2013):
 - (a) Heating Performance, minimum ACOP of 3.7
 - (b) Cooling Performance, minimum AEER of 3.5
- (2) The installed product must have a warranty of at least 2 years.
- (3) Water loop heat pumps products must be registered for sale under the *Greenhouse and Energy Minimum Standards (GEMS) Act 2012* and comply with MEPS levels specified in AS/NZS3823

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

- (1) Any reverse cycle air conditioner (ducted or multi-split) installed must comply with AS/NZS 60335.2.40.
- (2) Where a multi-split system is replacing a pre-existing ducted system that is to be decommissioned, the outlets of that decommissioned system must be effectively sealed at ceiling level.

- (3) Removed pre-existing heaters shall have refrigerants and any other scheduled substances disposed of in accordance with the Australian and New Zealand refrigerant handling code of practice as established under the *Ozone Protection and Synthetic Greenhouse Gas Management Act 1989* (Cth)

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved per appliance (GJ) from undertaking this activity is as per the following six tables.

Separate tables are provided for “NCC climate zone 6” and “other places in SA” and;

Separate tables are provided for each of the 3 possible sub-activities available under this activity.

Normalised energy savings are based on the installed products heating star rating or ACOP (refer to the options in the red coloured fields down the left hand side of each table) and its cooling star rating or AEER (refer to the options in the blue coloured fields across the top of each table).

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) per activity

(NCC climate 6) – HC2B (i) - Replacement of a pre-existing resistance electric heater – panel type

HC2B(i)	Cooling Stars >	3 to < 3.5	3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 5	5 to < 5.5	5.5 to < 6	6 to < 7	7 to < 7.5	7.5 to < 8	8 or more
BCA 6	AEER >	3.75 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	4.25 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 4.75	4.75 to < 5	5 to < 5.25	5.25 to < 5.75	5.75 to < 6	6 to < 6.25	6.25 or more
Heating Stars	ACOP	Normalised Energy Savings (GJ)									
3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	411.0	411.4	411.8	412.2	412.5	412.8	413.1	413.6	413.8	414.0
4 to < 4.5	4.25 to < 4.5	420.5	421.0	421.4	421.8	422.1	422.4	422.7	423.1	423.3	423.5
4.5 to < 5	4.5 to < 4.75	429.0	429.5	429.9	430.3	430.6	430.9	431.2	431.6	431.9	432.0
5 to < 5.5	4.75 to < 5	436.7	437.1	437.5	437.9	438.2	438.5	438.8	439.3	439.5	439.7
5.5 to < 6	5 to < 5.25	443.5	444.0	444.4	444.8	445.1	445.4	445.7	446.2	446.4	446.6
6 to < 7	5.25 to < 5.75	449.8	450.3	450.7	451.1	451.4	451.7	452.0	452.4	452.6	452.8
7 to < 7.5	5.75 to < 6	460.7	461.2	461.6	462.0	462.3	462.6	462.9	463.3	463.6	463.7
7.5 to < 8	6 to < 6.25	465.5	466.0	466.4	466.8	467.1	467.4	467.7	468.1	468.3	468.5
8 or more	6.25 or more	469.9	470.4	470.8	471.2	471.5	471.8	472.1	472.5	472.8	472.9

(NCC climate 6) – HC2B (ii) - Replacement of a pre-existing resistance electric heater – slab type

HC2B(ii)	Cooling Stars >	3 to < 3.5	3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 5	5 to < 5.5	5.5 to < 6	6 to < 7	7 to < 7.5	7.5 to < 8	8 or more
BCA 6	AEER >	3.75 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	4.25 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 4.75	4.75 to < 5	5 to < 5.25	5.25 to < 5.75	5.75 to < 6	6 to < 6.25	6.25 or more
Heating Stars	ACOP	Normalised Energy Savings (GJ)									
3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	557.4	557.9	558.3	558.6	559.0	559.3	559.5	560.0	560.2	560.4
4 to < 4.5	4.25 to < 4.5	566.9	567.4	567.8	568.2	568.5	568.8	569.1	569.6	569.8	570.0
4.5 to < 5	4.5 to < 4.75	575.4	575.9	576.3	576.7	577.0	577.3	577.6	578.1	578.3	578.5
5 to < 5.5	4.75 to < 5	583.1	583.6	584.0	584.3	584.7	585.0	585.2	585.7	585.9	586.1
5.5 to < 6	5 to < 5.25	590.0	590.5	590.9	591.2	591.6	591.9	592.1	592.6	592.8	593.0
6 to < 7	5.25 to < 5.75	596.2	596.7	597.1	597.5	597.8	598.1	598.4	598.9	599.1	599.3
7 to < 7.5	5.75 to < 6	607.1	607.6	608.0	608.4	608.7	609.0	609.3	609.8	610.0	610.2
7.5 to < 8	6 to < 6.25	611.9	612.4	612.8	613.2	613.5	613.8	614.1	614.6	614.8	615.0
8 or more	6.25 or more	616.3	616.8	617.2	617.6	617.9	618.2	618.5	619.0	619.2	619.4

(NCC climate 6) – HC2B (iii) - Installation of a new reverse cycle air-conditioner (ducted or multi-split)

HC2B(iii)	Cooling Stars >	3 to < 3.5	3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 5	5 to < 5.5	5.5 to < 6	6 to < 7	7 to < 7.5	7.5 to < 8	8 or more
BCA 6	AEER >	3.75 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	4.25 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 4.75	4.75 to < 5	5 to < 5.25	5.25 to < 5.75	5.75 to < 6	6 to < 6.25	6.25 or more
Heating Stars	ACOP	Normalised Energy Savings (GJ)									
3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	25.4	25.9	26.3	26.7	27.0	27.3	27.6	28.1	28.3	28.5
4 to < 4.5	4.25 to < 4.5	35.0	35.5	35.9	36.2	36.6	36.9	37.1	37.6	37.8	38.0
4.5 to < 5	4.5 to < 4.75	43.5	44.0	44.4	44.8	45.1	45.4	45.7	46.1	46.3	46.5
5 to < 5.5	4.75 to < 5	51.1	51.6	52.0	52.4	52.7	53.0	53.3	53.8	54.0	54.2
5.5 to < 6	5 to < 5.25	58.0	58.5	58.9	59.3	59.6	59.9	60.2	60.7	60.9	61.1
6 to < 7	5.25 to < 5.75	64.3	64.8	65.2	65.5	65.9	66.2	66.5	66.9	67.1	67.3
7 to < 7.5	5.75 to < 6	75.2	75.7	76.1	76.5	76.8	77.1	77.4	77.8	78.0	78.2
7.5 to < 8	6 to < 6.25	80.0	80.5	80.9	81.2	81.6	81.9	82.1	82.6	82.8	83.0
8 or more	6.25 or more	84.4	84.9	85.3	85.7	86.0	86.3	86.6	87.0	87.2	87.4

(Other Places in SA) – HC2B (i) - Replacement of a pre-existing resistance electric heater – panel type

HC2B(i)	Cooling Stars >	3 to < 3.5	3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 5	5 to < 5.5	5.5 to < 6	6 to < 7	7 to < 7.5	7.5 to < 8	8 or more
BCA 5	AEER >	3.75 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	4.25 to < 4.5	4.5 to < 4.75	4.75 to < 5	5 to < 5.25	5.25 to < 5.75	5.75 to < 6	6 to < 6.25	6.25 or more
Heating Stars	ACOP	Normalised Energy Savings (GJ)									
3.5 to < 4	4 to < 4.25	142.8	143.3	143.7	144.1	144.5	144.8	145.1	145.4	145.7	146.0
4 to < 4.5	4.25 to < 4.5	147.0	147.5	148.0	148.4	148.8	149.1	149.4	149.7	150.0	150.3
4.5 to < 5	4.5 to < 4.75	150.7	151.2	151.7	152.1	152.5	152.9	153.2	153.5	153.8	154.1
5 to < 5.5	4.75 to < 5	154.0	154.5	155.0	155.4	155.8	156.1	156.4	156.7	157.0	157.3
5.5 to < 6	5 to < 5.25	157.1	157.6	158.1	158.5	158.9	159.2	159.5	159.8	160.1	160.4
6 to < 7	5.25 to < 5.75	159.8	160.3	160.8	161.2	161.6	161.9	162.2	162.5	162.8	163.1
7 to < 7.5	5.75 to < 6	164.6	165.1	165.6	166.0	166.4	166.7	167.0	167.3	167.6	167.9
7.5 to < 8	6 to < 6.25	166.7	167.2	167.7	168.1	168.5	168.8	169.1	169.4	169.7	170.0
8 or more	6.25 or more	168.7	169.2	169.7	170.1	170.5	170.8	171.1	171.4	171.7	172.0

(Other Places in SA) – HC2B (ii) - Replacement of a pre-existing resistance electric heater – slab type

HC2B(ii)	Cooling Stars >	3 to <3.5	3.5 to <4	4 to <4.5	4.5 to <5	5 to <5.5	5.5 to <6	6 to <7	7 to <7.5	7.5 to <8	8 or more
BCA 5	AEER >	3.75 to <4	4 to <4.25	4.25 to <4.5	4.5 to <4.75	4.75 to <5	5 to <5.25	5.25 to <5.75	5.75 to <6	6 to <6.25	6.25 or more
Heating Stars	ACOP	Normalised Energy Savings (GJ)									
3.5 to <4	4 to <4.25	207.1	209.5	211.7	213.7	215.5	217.1	218.5	221.0	222.1	223.2
4 to <4.5	4.25 to <4.5	211.2	213.7	215.9	217.9	219.7	221.3	222.7	225.2	226.3	227.3
4.5 to <5	4.5 to <4.75	215.0	217.5	219.7	221.6	223.4	225.0	226.4	229.0	230.1	231.1
5 to <5.5	4.75 to <5	218.3	220.8	223.0	225.0	226.8	228.4	229.8	232.3	233.4	234.4
5.5 to <6	5 to <5.25	221.4	223.9	226.1	228.0	229.8	231.4	232.8	235.3	236.4	237.5
6 to <7	5.25 to <5.75	224.1	226.6	228.8	230.8	232.5	234.1	235.6	238.1	239.2	240.2
7 to <7.5	5.75 to <6	228.9	231.4	233.6	235.6	237.3	238.9	240.4	242.9	244.0	245.0
7.5 to <8	6 to <6.25	231.0	233.5	235.7	237.7	239.4	241.0	242.5	245.0	246.1	247.1
8 or more	6.25 or more	232.9	235.4	237.6	239.6	241.4	243.0	244.4	246.9	248.0	249.0

(Other Places in SA) – HC2B (iii) - Installation of a new reverse cycle air-conditioner (ducted or multi-split)

HC2B(iii)	Cooling Stars >	3 to <3.5	3.5 to <4	4 to <4.5	4.5 to <5	5 to <5.5	5.5 to <6	6 to <7	7 to <7.5	7.5 to <8	8 or more
BCA 5	AEER >	3.75 to <4	4 to <4.25	4.25 to <4.5	4.5 to <4.75	4.75 to <5	5 to <5.25	5.25 to <5.75	5.75 to <6	6 to <6.25	6.25 or more
Heating Stars	ACOP	Normalised Energy Savings (GJ)									
3.5 to <4	4 to <4.25	16.4	18.9	21.1	23.1	24.9	26.4	27.9	30.4	31.5	32.5
4 to <4.5	4.25 to <4.5	20.6	23.1	25.3	27.3	29.0	30.6	32.1	34.6	35.7	36.7
4.5 to <5	4.5 to <4.75	24.4	26.8	29.1	31.0	32.8	34.4	35.8	38.3	39.4	40.5
5 to <5.5	4.75 to <5	27.7	30.2	32.4	34.4	36.1	37.7	39.2	41.7	42.8	43.8
5.5 to <6	5 to <5.25	30.7	33.2	35.4	37.4	39.2	40.8	42.2	44.7	45.8	46.8
6 to <7	5.25 to <5.75	33.5	36.0	38.2	40.1	41.9	43.5	44.9	47.5	48.6	49.6
7 to <7.5	5.75 to <6	38.3	40.8	43.0	44.9	46.7	48.3	49.7	52.3	53.4	54.4
7.5 to <8	6 to <6.25	40.4	42.9	45.1	47.0	48.8	50.4	51.8	54.4	55.5	56.5
8 or more	6.25 or more	42.3	44.8	47.0	49.0	50.7	52.3	53.8	56.3	57.4	58.4

7. Guidance Notes (Informative only – not mandatory)

Persons installing heating/cooling systems should have regard to the “Air Conditioning Residential Best Practice Guideline” (2003) published by the Australian Institute of Refrigeration, Air Conditioning and Heating (AIRAH). All reasonable endeavours should be used to recycle removed systems.

Where a ducted air-conditioner is not star rated refer to the Air Conditioner CSV file available from http://reg.energyrating.gov.au/comparator/product_types/64/search/ for the ACOP and AEER values. Use the data from the AnnualOutputCOP and AnnualOutputEER columns.

Refrigerants and any other scheduled substances must be disposed of in accordance with the Australian and New Zealand refrigerant handling code of practice as established under the *Ozone Protection and Synthetic Greenhouse Gas Management Act 1989* (Cth).

Install Efficient New Ductwork; Residential Only	Activity No.
	HC3A

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Thermally efficient ductwork means flexible ductwork that is insulated using bulk insulation that achieves a minimum R value of R1.5 (option 1) or R2.0 (option 2) when measured in a flat plate test in accordance with AS/NZS 4859.1:2002.

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Installation of ductwork of higher than standard insulation R value to a reverse cycle ducted air conditioner or gas ducted heater. See also guidance notes below

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

- (1) The space conditioning unit to which the thermally efficient ductwork is to be attached must be located in a residential premises and must be either a reverse cycle ducted air conditioner or gas ducted central heater.
- (2) The relevant ductwork must be flexible ductwork and be installed within a roof space or between a floor and the natural ground.
- (3) The installation of ductwork with an R value that exceeds R1.0 must not be otherwise required by law, for example as condition of a development approval under the *Development Act 1993*.

4. Installed Product Requirements

The installed product must:

- (1) Be thermally efficient ductwork as defined above.
- (2) Have a thickness of the insulation as installed in the ducting that matches the design insulation thickness as specified by the insulation manufacturer
- (3) Be longitudinally labelled at intervals of not more than 1.5 metres, in characters that are clearly legible and at least 18mm high stating:
 - the duct manufacturer’s or duct assembler’s name; and
 - the diameter of the duct core; and
 - the R-value of the bulk insulation; and

- whether the ductwork complies with AS 4254.1-2012;
- (4) Use fittings that achieve at least the R-value specified by Table 3.12.5.2 of the NCC. All dampers must be positive seal dampers to prevent leakage
- (5) Have a warranty of at least 5 years.
- (6) Comply with any product safety or other product performance requirements in a relevant code of practice or other relevant legislation applying to the activity
- (7) Be fit for the purpose for which it is intended to be used

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

When installing the flexible ductwork system, the installer shall, at a minimum:

- (1) Undertake the installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions
- (2) Install and support the system in accordance with the requirements set out in AS 4254.1-2012;
- (3) Duct tape the inner liner to the collar and ensure the insulation is pulled up over the collar before the outer is duct taped and mechanically fixed to minimize heat loss at the collar joint;
- (4) Tape any small tears/holes in the outer or inner sleeve using foil tape for the outer sleeve and duct tape for the inner sleeve. Taping of any significant tears of more than one quarter of the circumference of the duct may not last and therefore that section of duct is no longer suitable and should be replaced.
- (5) Ensure the activity is completed and certified in accordance with any relevant code or codes of practice and other relevant legislation applying to the activity, including any licensing, registration, statutory approval, activity certification, health, safety, environmental or waste disposal requirements;

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved from undertaking this activity is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = (Savings Factor (as per table below) x The rated output of the space conditioning to which the ductwork is attached in kW*)

Climate Zone	Activity	Savings Factor
NCC Zones 4 & 5	Gas ducted heater Fitted with R1.5 minimum ductwork	0.19177
	Gas ducted heater Fitted with R2.0 minimum ductwork	0.31347
	Reverse cycle air-conditioner Fitted with R 1.5 minimum ductwork	0.1700
	Reverse cycle air-conditioner Fitted with R 2.0 minimum ductwork	0.2800
NCC Zone 6	Gas ducted heater Fitted with R1.5 minimum ductwork	0.46098
	Gas ducted heater Fitted with R2.0 minimum ductwork	0.75232
	Reverse cycle air-conditioner Fitted with R 2.0 minimum ductwork	0.2800
	Reverse cycle air-conditioner Fitted with R 2.0 minimum ductwork	0.4600

* In the case of reverse cycle air-conditioners the products rating in heating mode shall be used. Where ratings are in MJ/h, divide this number by 3.6 to derive the equivalent rating in kW

7. Guidance Notes (Informative only – not mandatory)

This activity is intended to encourage installation of ductwork with insulation value higher than might otherwise occur. It is anticipated that the ductwork will be installed at the time of installing a heating/cooling system. However, retrofitting is not precluded.

Replace Ductwork with an Enhanced Ductwork System; Residential Only	Activity No.
	HC3B

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Thermally efficient ductwork means flexible ductwork that is insulated using bulk insulation that achieves a minimum R value of R1.5 when measured in a flat plate test in accordance with AS/NZS 4859.1:2002

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Replacement of an existing flexible ductwork system for a reverse cycle air-conditioner with a new flexible ductwork system (including all fittings)

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

- (1) The space conditioning unit to which the thermally efficient ductwork is to be attached must be located in a residential premises and must be a reverse cycle ducted air conditioner.
- (2) The relevant ductwork must be flexible ductwork and be installed within a roof space or between a floor and the natural ground.
- (3) The installation of thermally efficient ductwork must not be otherwise required by law, for example as condition of a development approval under the *Development Act 1993*.

- (4) Prior to engaging in this activity, the obliged retailer must:
- (a) have provided the Essential Services Commission of South Australia (the Commission) with an application for the approval of:
 - a software tool to assess the performance of the pre-existing ductwork system and the replacement ductwork system which verifies a specified percentage reduction in duct losses as outlined in Table 1; and
 - the assessment process for which independent testing will be undertaken on the flexible ductwork system to ensure verifiability; and
 - (b) receive the written approval of the Commission to install the flexible ductwork system.

4. Installed Product Requirements

The installed product must:

- (c) Be thermally efficient ductwork as defined above.
- (d) Have a thickness of the insulation as installed in the ducting that matches the design insulation thickness as specified by the insulation manufacturer
- (e) Be certified by an accredited body or approved laboratory as having an insulation conductivity and thickness such that the TRUE radial R value defined by equation 4 in AS 4508-2009, section 3.2.3, is greater than or equal to 1.3 K/W based on a one metre length of 300 mm internal diameter duct (i.e. $r_i = 0.15$ m). Furthermore, all other duct sizes used in the installation shall use the same insulation (conductivity and thickness) as that used in the 300mm internal diameter ducting
- (f) Be longitudinally labelled at intervals of not more than 1.5 metres, in characters that are clearly legible and at least 18mm high stating:
 - the duct manufacturer's or duct assembler's name; and
 - the diameter of the duct core; and
 - the R-value of the bulk insulation; and
 - whether the ductwork complies with AS 4254.1-2012;
- (g) Use fittings that achieve at least the R-value specified by Table 3.12.5.2 of the NCC. All dampers must be positive seal dampers to prevent leakage
- (h) Have a warranty of at least 20 years.
- (i) Comply with any product safety or other product performance requirements in a relevant code of practice or other relevant legislation applying to the activity
- (j) Be fit for the purpose for which it is intended to be used

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

For every installation, the flexible ductwork system must be independently tested using the system and process approved by the Commission prior to the installation being undertaken and again after the installation is completed. This testing must be conducted on site using the actual measurements for the installation and demonstrate a reduction in duct losses of a percentage outlined in Table 1 after the installation is completed compared to before the installation is undertaken.

When installing the flexible ductwork system, the installer shall, at a minimum:

- (1) Undertake the installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions
- (2) Install and support the system in accordance with the requirements set out in AS 4254.1-2012;
- (3) Use silicone to seal around both the supply and return air starters to the indoor fan coil;
- (4) Ensure that the fan noise into the house be minimised with either 6 metres of return air duct or 3 metres of acoustically lined duct from the return air box to the indoor fan coil;
- (5) Mechanically fix the ducting to prevent openings at joints over time;
- (6) Duct tape the inner liner to the collar and ensure the insulation is pulled up over the collar before the outer is duct taped and mechanically fixed to minimize heat loss at the collar joint;
- (7) Ensure, where possible, that the air flow is balanced by using similar duct runs and bends after Y pieces. If manual damper blades are to be installed, they should be left in the fully open position and only adjusted where necessary, minimizing pressure loss in the system
- (8) Connect motorised dampers directly to collar Ys with at least 4 screws and duct tape must be placed over the joints, preventing air leakage in the future;
- (9) Where possible, make the duct runs as short as possible to maximise airflow. There should be no kinks in the flexible duct and all duct should be hung by strapping where needed i.e.: over timbers etc.
- (10) Use curved duct supports such as flexright fittings on all outlets where possible, to minimize pressure losses at outlets as well as maximize throw of air; and
- (11) Tape any small tears/holes in the outer or inner sleeve using foil tape for the outer sleeve and duct tape for the inner sleeve. Taping of any significant tears of more than one quarter of the circumference of the duct may not last and therefore that section of duct is no longer suitable and should be replaced.
- (12) Ensure the activity is completed and certified in accordance with any relevant code or codes of practice and other relevant legislation applying to the activity, including any licensing, registration, statutory approval, activity certification, health, safety, environmental or waste disposal requirements.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved from undertaking this activity is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = (Savings Factor (as per table below) x The rated output of the space conditioning to which the ductwork is attached in kW*)

Activity	Savings Factor
NCC Zones 4&5 30% min. reduction in duct losses	1.75
NCC Zone 6 30% min. reduction in duct losses	2.45
NCC Zones 4&5 40% min. reduction in duct losses	2.33
NCC Zone 6 40% min. reduction in duct	3.26

* In the case of reverse cycle air-conditioners the products rating in heating mode shall be used.

Replace or Upgrade Water Heater; Residential Only	Activity No.
	WH1

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Gas water heater or solar gas means a water heater that has a primary or boost fuel source of natural gas (methane) or LPG.

Class 1 and class 2 dwellings are as defined by the National Construction Code.

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Install or replace a water heater

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

A new or replacement water heater installed to service a South Australian

- established class 1 dwelling, or
- class 2 dwelling (new or established)

The following is excluded:

- Installation of a water heater undertaken as part of class 1 building work requiring approval under the *Development Act 1993*. This includes water heaters installed to service a new class 1 dwelling.

4. Installed Product Requirements

- (1) Only gas, solar electric, solar gas or heat pump water heaters are included in the specification.
- (2) Gas water heaters shall be rated at a minimum of 5 stars in accordance with AS4552 and listed in the Directory of AGA Certified Products.
- (3) Solar electric and gas boosted solar systems with a tank size ≤ 220 litres shall earn ≥ 17 STCs for Zone 3
- (4) Solar electric and gas boosted solar systems $220 < \text{tank size} \leq 400$ litres shall earn ≥ 27 STCs for Zone 3.
- (5) Solar electric and gas boosted solar systems $400 < \text{tank size} \leq 700$ litres shall earn ≥ 38 STCs for Zone 3.
- (6) Heat pump water heaters shall earn ≥ 27 STCs when assessed under AS/NZS 4234 for Zone 3 and shall earn ≥ 26 STCs when assessed under AS/NZS 4234 for Zone 4.

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

- (1) The water heater must be installed in accordance with relevant installation standards including, but not limited, to AS/NZS 3500:2003 (plumbing and drainage standards); AS/NZS 3500.4 (Plumbing and drainage - Heated water services), AS 4552:2005 (gas hot water systems); AS/NZS 60335.2.21:2002 (electric storage water heaters); AS/NZS 60335.2.35:2004 (instantaneous water heaters).
- (2) All products shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturers' installation instructions and specifications.
- (3) Any replaced water heater must be removed from the premises.
- (4) The activity must be completed and certified in accordance with any relevant code or codes of practice and other relevant legislation applying to the activity, including any licensing, registration, statutory approval, activity certification, health, safety, environmental or waste disposal requirements.
- (5) Where required, a Certificate of Compliance must be provided and retained for verification purposes.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved from undertaking this activity is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = Savings factor, as per the table below:

Activity Description	Savings Factor	
	For a water heater installed to service an established class 1 dwelling that is not connected to a reticulated gas supply or a class 2 dwelling (new or established)	For a water heater installed to service an established class 1 dwelling that is connected to a reticulated gas supply
Install gas water heater with a rating of 5-stars or more	49.7	0.0

Activity Description	Savings Factor	
Install a gas water heater with a rating of 6-stars or more	54.2	4.5
Install a solar electric water heater	113.0	37.3
Install a solar gas water heater	132.5	56.8
Install a heat pump water heater	103	27.3

7. Guidance Notes (Informative only – not mandatory)

- (1) This activity is to encourage households to exceed, where applicable, water heater installation requirements. These requirements are given effect by the South Australian Water Heater Installation Requirements document issued as part of the Plumbing Standard published by the Technical Regulator pursuant to sections 66 and 67 of the *Water Industry Act 2012*. This document is available at www.sa.gov.au/otrplumbing.
- (2) There may be restrictions on the use of roof mounted systems that use ethylene glycol (or other anti-freeze agents) where roof water is collected for human consumption.
- (3) Products listed by the Clean Energy Regulator can be found on <http://ret.cleanenergyregulator.gov.au/>
- (4) All reasonable endeavours should be used to recycle removed water heaters
- (5) Main gas, LPG and other gas systems are permitted under this specification.
- (6) AGA Directory, refer to www.aga.asn.au/product_directory
- (7) For the solar water heater calculator, refer to Clean Energy Regulator's web site: www.rec-registry.gov.au/swhCalculatorInit.shtml

Replace an Inefficient Showerhead with an Efficient Showerhead; Residential or Commercial	Activity No.
	WH2

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Inefficient showerhead means a showerhead, in its current use, that has a flow rate greater than 9 litres per minute. (see also section 3 below for details of on-site measurement methods)

Efficient showerhead means a showerhead that achieves a minimum water efficiency rating of 3 stars when assessed and labelled in accordance with AS/NZS 6400

Commercial premises are premises classified under the Building Code of Australia as either Class 3, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Remove and dispose of existing inefficient showerhead/s from a residential or commercial premises and replace with efficient showerhead/s

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

- (1) Premises subject to this activity must contain at least one operational pre-existing inefficient showerhead.
- (2) The flow rate of each pre-existing showerhead shall be measured with a simple bucket test with the hot water tap open fully and the cold water tap set so as to provide a typical showering temperature (approx. 40C). Hold a bucket under the running shower for 15 seconds. Measure the quantity of water captured and multiply by 4 to ascertain flow rate in litres per minute. The measured flow rate shall be recorded and retained for verification purposes.
- (3) A maximum of 3 showerheads can be replaced per residential premises.
- (4) The installation of an efficient showerhead must not be otherwise required by law, for example as condition of a development approval under the *Development Act 1993* or in compliance with requirements under the *Water Industry Act 2012*.

4. Installed Product Requirements

The installed product must be an efficient showerhead, including flow restrictor and any other components integral to and supplied with the fixture that:

- (1) Complies with the requirements of the effective version of AS/NZS 3662; and
- (2) Complies with any product safety or other product performance requirements in a relevant code of practice or other relevant legislation applying to the activity.
- (3) Comes with a minimum 2 year product warranty

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

- (1) An efficient showerhead which is installed must be tested to ensure it is correctly installed, does not leak, and is operating correctly at a typical showering temperature.
- (2) An efficient showerhead must not be installed where it would be incompatible with the operation of the hot water service currently installed. Where a replaced showerhead causes the hot water system to no longer operate (i.e. fails to heat water to a standard temperature), the installer must at the request of the householder/business owner install a showerhead of equivalent flow rate and quality of the original showerhead (where available), where such a request is made within 20 business days of the installation of the efficient showerhead.
- (3) An inefficient showerhead which is replaced must be removed from the premises.
- (4) The person undertaking this activity must satisfy the REES Code mandatory safety training requirements. Registered Plumbers, Gas Fitters, Electricians and Building Work Supervisors are exempt from this requirement.

- (5) The activity must be completed and certified in accordance with any relevant code or codes of practice and other relevant legislation applying to the activity, including any licensing, registration, statutory approval, activity certification, health, safety, environmental or waste disposal requirements.
- (6) All reasonable endeavours should be used to recycle removed showerheads.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved per showerhead replaced from undertaking this activity is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = Savings factors, as per the table below:

Where is the activity undertaken: Climate Zone	Activity	Savings Factor	
		Residential	Commercial
NCC Zones 4 & 5	From inefficient to efficient (7.5 l/min or less)	7.7905	10.3898
	From inefficient to efficient (9 l/min or less)	6.5310	8.71
NCC Zone 6	From inefficient to efficient (7.5 l/min or less)	8.8027	11.7397
	From inefficient to efficient (9 l/min or less)	7.3795	9.8416

7. Guidance Notes (Informative only – not mandatory)

Efficient showerheads are typically not compatible with gravity-fed water heaters (most already have low flow rates). They may also not be compatible with older instantaneous gas water heaters (reduced flow can interfere with the water heater operations).

Install an LED General Purpose Lamp; Residential Only	Activity No.
	L1

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Integral referring to a lamp means that the power supply electronics are integrated into the lamp housing allowing direct connection to the existing power supply (typically using a Bayonet cap or Edison screw fitting).

Standard LED means an integral LED lamp with initial efficacy of not less than 90 lm/W (non-directional lamp) or 85 lm/W (directional lamp)

High Efficiency LED means an integral LED lamp with initial efficacy of not less than 125 lm/W (non-directional lamp) or 100 lm/W (directional lamp)

Directional Lamp: Directional lamps include types PAR, ER, R, RE, XR, YR, ZR or MR 11-16 or any other type that has at least 80 % light output within a cone with an angle of 120°

Non-Directional Lamp: A lamp other than a directional lamp

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Replace a mains voltage incandescent or halogen lamp (non-directional or directional) with a light emitting diode integral lamp (LED).

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

- (1) The number of individual lamp replacements in any one premises shall not exceed 20, unless the recipient causes payment to the installer for the goods and services provided.
- (2) Where such payment is required, a valid tax invoice must be retained for verification purposes, clearly showing the completion date, the address that the lamps was installed in, the name and contact details of the person billed for the installation, and the amount charged for the installation.
- (3) All equipment that is replaced must be in working order immediately prior to removal.
- (4) Replaced equipment (lamp) shall have rated power according to Table L1A (non-directional lamps) or Table L1B (directional lamps). Refer column B for tungsten incandescent and column C for halogen lamps. If required, intermediate values of rated power are referenced to the next lower rated power.

4. Installed Product Requirements

The installed product shall:

- (1) Be installed at the time of removal of the existing equipment.
- (2) Have an equivalent light output to that of the replaced lamp
- (3) Be either a “warm white” (rated colour temperature of 2700K to 3500K) or “cool white” (rated colour temperature of 3500K to 4000K) lamp. The installer is required to install either warm white or cool white according to the preference of the home owner, where no preference is provided then warm white shall be installed.
- (4) Have a measured average initial luminous flux (verified by test report - for CFLs test procedure AS/NZS 4847.1 or IEC 60969; for LEDs test procedure as required by the programs described below) of at least the corresponding* value in column D of Table L1A (non-directional lamps) or Table L1B (directional lamps). *Note that this should correspond to the class of replaced lamp.
- (5) Provide a minimum 2 years replacement warranty.
- (6) Either
 - (a) Be approved under the NSW ESS or VEET scheme, or
 - (b) demonstrate compliance with either Energy Star Integral LED Lamps V1.4 or Energy Star Lamps V1.0 by providing, where required for verification, current proof of program certification.
- (7) For High Efficiency LEDs, demonstrate, where required for verification, through test reports from a NATA or Energy Star recognised laboratory, a minimum initial efficacy of not less than 90 lm/W (non-directional lamp) or 85 lm/W (directional lamp).

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

- (1) A person or entity undertaking this activity shall use best endeavours to ensure that any replacements are targeted at high usage luminaires in the first instance.
- (2) All equipment replaced shall be removed from the premises and not re-used.
- (3) Installed equipment shall not be connected to a transformer, dimmer, timer, motion sensor, daylight switch or other automated switch or control (or combination thereof) unless specified by the manufacturer as being compatible with such device or combinations of devices.
- (4) If connected to a dimmer, the installer shall test the equipment through its full dimming range to ensure that the equipment works to the satisfaction of the customer.
- (5) Where installed equipment causes sub-optimal operation, the installer shall either reinstall equipment equivalent to the original equipment or replace any components of the equipment that are causing the installation not to operate, at no expense to the resident. Such a request for reinstatement must be acted upon if made within 20 business days of the installation of the new equipment.
- (6) The person undertaking this activity in a residential customer's premises must satisfy the REES Code mandatory safety training requirements. Registered Plumbers, Gas Fitters, Electricians and Building Work Supervisors are exempt from this requirement.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved per lamp installed in a residential premises is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ)=Savings factor expressed in column E, F, G or H of the tables below, as applicable:

Table L1A: Non-Directional Lamps

A	B	C	D	E	F
Class	Removed Lamp: Typical rated incandescent lamp power (W)	Removed Lamp: Typical rated halogen lamp power (W)	Installed Lamp: Minimum luminous flux (lumens)	Standard LED Savings Factor	High Efficiency LED Savings Factor
0	25	18	200	0.23	0.27
1	40	28	350	0.39	0.45
2	60	42	650	0.70	0.81
3	75	53	850	0.90	1.05
4	100	70	1150	1.22	1.41
5	150 or higher	105 or higher	1800	1.89	2.19

Table L1B: Directional Lamps

A	B	C	D	E	F
Class	Removed Lamp: Typical rated incandescent lamp power (W)	Removed Lamp: Typical rated halogen lamp power (W)	Installed Lamp: Minimum luminous flux (lumens)	Standard LED Savings Factor	High Efficiency LED Savings Factor
0	25	18	150	0.15	0.16
1	40	28	250	0.23	0.26
1a	50	35	350	0.31	0.35
2	60	42	460	0.40	0.44
3	75	53	600	0.51	0.57
4	100	70	810	0.69	0.76
4a	120	84	990	0.83	0.93
5	150 or higher	105 or higher	1260	1.05	1.17

7. Guidance Notes (Informative only – not mandatory)

All reasonable endeavours should be undertaken to recycle removed equipment.

Install LED Down-light Lamp or LED Down-light Luminaire; Residential Only L2A – ELV Down-Light Lamp Replacement L2B – ELV Down-Light Luminaire Replacement L2C – Ceiling Insulation Reinstatement	Activity No.
	L2

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Integral ELV LED lamp means a lamp with power supply electronics integrated into the lamp housing allowing direct connection to existing 12V power supply.

Integral MV LED lamp means a lamp with power supply electronics integrated into the lamp housing allowing direct connection to existing mains power supply.

Mains voltage (MV) LED down-light luminaire means a mains voltage LED light fixture incorporating light source, power supply electronics and luminaire housing that does not rely on any existing components of the replaced equipment in order to operate.

ELV means extra low voltage, which in this context means nominal 12V a.c. or d.c.

Luminaire means apparatus which distributes, filters or transforms the light transmitted from one or more lamps and which includes, except the lamps themselves, all the parts necessary for fixing and protecting the lamps and, where necessary, circuit auxiliaries together with the means for connecting them to the electricity supply.

Partial re-installment of insulation means reinstatement of ceiling insulation around the down-light, only maintaining the minimum specified separation distance between the down-light and the surrounding insulation (50mm) as specified in AS/NZS 3000.

Full re-installment of insulation means complete reinstatement of ceiling insulation around and over the down-light (where permitted)

Beam Angle: the angle between the opposing points on the beam axis where the intensity drops to 50% of its maximum

2. Activity Description (Summary)

L2A Replace ELV halogen lamp with an integral ELV LED lamp

L2B Replace ELV halogen lamp and transformer with an integral MV LED lamp or MV LED down-light luminaire.

L2C Optional with L2B - re-instate ceiling insulation.

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

- (1) All equipment that is replaced must be in working order immediately prior to removal.
- (2) Where it can be demonstrated that the lamps and transformer being replaced have not previously been installed for the purposes of REES, activity L2B and L2C can be delivered twice per premises, providing that all other aspects of the specification are met.

Additional Requirements for activity L2C

- (3) Re-installment of ceiling insulation - the activity L2C can only be undertaken in combination with activity L2B.

4. Installed Product Requirements

For activities L2A and L2B, the installed product shall:

- (1) Be installed at the time of removal of the existing equipment.
- (2) Be either a "warm white" (rated colour temperature of 2700K to 3500K) or "cool white" (rated colour temperature of 3500K to 4000K) lamp. The installer is required to install either warm white or cool white according to the preference of the home owner, where no preference is provided then warm white shall be installed.
- (3) Have a measured average initial luminous flux (verified by test report - test procedure as required by one of the programs described below) of at least 400 lumens.
- (4) Have a measured average minimum initial luminous efficacy of 85 Lumens/Watt
- (5) Have a minimum beam angle of 40 degrees
- (6) Either:
 - (a) Be approved under the NSW ESS or VEET scheme or
 - (b) meet Energy Star specifications (Integral LED Lamps V1.4 or Energy Star Lamps V1.0) by providing, where required for verification, current proof of program certification.
- (7) Provide a minimum 2 years replacement warranty.

Additional Requirements for Activity L2C

- (1) Re-installment of ceiling insulation - where a down-light thermal barrier is used it must comply with AS/NZS 5110.
- (2) Down-light thermal barriers – where used, any barrier that is used around and or over a light fitting must be one that is approved for use with the particular light fitting by the manufacturer in their product literature and must not adversely affect any aspect of the performance of the light fitting or any form of lamp that may be fitted to that fitting.
- (3) Where the full re-installment of thermal insulation option is used, the down-light or down-light in combination with a down-light thermal barrier must be certified by the manufacturer in accordance with AS/NZS 3000 as being suitable for operation when covered by thermal insulation material.

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

For activities L2A and L2B:

- (1) A person or entity undertaking this activity shall use best endeavours to ensure that any replacements are targeted at high usage luminaires in the first instance.
- (2) All equipment replaced shall be removed from the premises and not re-used.
- (3) Installed equipment shall not be connected to a transformer, dimmer, timer, motion sensor, daylight switch or other automated switch or control (or combination thereof) unless specified by the manufacturer as being compatible with such device or combinations of devices.
- (4) If connected to a dimmer, the installer shall test the equipment through its full dimming range to ensure that the equipment works to the satisfaction of the customer.
- (5) Where installed equipment causes sub-optimal operation, the installer shall either reinstall equipment equivalent to the original equipment or replace any components of the equipment that are causing the installation not to operate, at no expense to the resident. Such a request for reinstatement must be acted upon if made within 20 business days of the installation of the new equipment.
- (6) The activity must be performed by a licensed electrical worker under the supervision of a licensed electrical contractor.
- (7) An Electrical Certificate of Compliance must be provided and retained for verification purposes.

Additional Requirements for Activity L2C

- (1) Re-installment of ceiling insulation - the activity is only applicable to ceiling spaces already fitted with ceiling insulation of at least R1.5 and where the insulation around the pre-existing down-light does not already meet the requirements of "partial re-installment". The insulation used for re-installment purposes must have an R value equal to or greater than the pre-existing ceiling insulation (minimum = R1.5)
- (2) Re-installment of ceiling insulation - the activity can only be undertaken in ceilings that abut roofs (i.e. not internal ceilings such as between a ground floor and an upper floor of a two storey dwelling).
- (3) The insulation product used must be installed in compliance with the effective version of AS 3999, AS/NZS 3000 (as applicable) and the NCC Section J1.2. In particular, the safety, pre-inspection and risk assessment procedures, electrical safety provisions and provisions for limiting moisture ingress of AS 3999 shall be observed.

- (4) The activity must be completed and certified in accordance with any relevant code or codes of practice and other relevant legislation applying to the activity, including any licensing, registration, statutory approval, activity certification, health, safety, environmental or waste disposal requirements.
- (5) The undertaking of this activity shall not compromise the condensation management of the building. Reference should be made to the provisions in the Australian Building Codes Board publication "Condensation in buildings – Information handbook".
- (6) The activity must be performed by a licensed electrical worker under the supervision of a licensed electrical contractor.
- (7) An Electrical Certificate of Compliance must be provided and retained for verification purposes.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved per activity is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = The relevant Savings factor in the tables below:

A	B	C
Activity	Standard LED Savings Factor	High Efficiency LED Savings Factor
L2A - Lamp only replacement	0.37	0.43
L2B - Lamp and transformer replacement	0.40	0.45
Option Activity L2C		Savings Factor
L2C1: Partial re-instatement of insulation (NCC Zones 4 & 5) (additional savings, only with L2B)		0.14160
L2C2: Full re-instatement of insulation (NCC Zones 4 & 5) (additional savings, only with L2B)		0.24729
L2C3: Partial re-instatement of insulation (NCC Zone 6) (additional savings, only with L2B)		0.20729
L2C4: Full re-instatement of insulation (NCC Zone 6) (additional savings, only with L2B)		0.37079

Options L2C1, L2C2, L2C3 & L2C4 are additional space conditioning savings that are added to the applicable lamp replacement Option L2B savings. Options L2C1 to L2C4 are NOT available with Options L2A

7. Guidance Notes (Informative only – not mandatory)

All reasonable endeavours should be undertaken to recycle removed equipment.

Replace Halogen Floodlight Luminaire; Residential Only	Activity No.
	L3

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Luminaire means apparatus which distributes, filters or transforms the light transmitted from one or more lamps and which includes, except the lamps themselves, all the parts necessary for fixing and protecting the lamps and, where necessary, circuit auxiliaries together with the means for connecting them to the electric supply

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Replace a halogen floodlight luminaire with an LED luminaire. Note that lamp-only replacements and modifications to existing luminaires are not included.

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

- (1) All equipment that is replaced must be in working order immediately prior to removal.
- (2) Replaced equipment must be a linear halogen floodlight.
- (3) Replaced equipment must not be a portable floodlight - it shall be hard-wired into the premises.
- (4) Replaced equipment (lamp) must be rated > 100W.

4. Installed Product Requirements

The installed product shall:

- (1) Be installed at the time of removal of the existing equipment.
- (2) Have a measured average initial luminous flux of at least the corresponding* value in column 2 of the table below (verified by test report utilising test procedures as required by one of the programs below). *Note that this should correspond to the class of replaced luminaire.
- (3) Provide a minimum 2 years replacement warranty.
- (4) Either
 - (a) Be approved by the NSW ESS scheme; or
 - (b) meet either the US Energy Star specification for luminaires V1.2 or Designlights Technical Requirements Table v2.1 by providing current proof of program certification.

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

- (1) A person or entity undertaking this activity shall use best endeavours to ensure that any replacements are targeted at high usage luminaires in the first instance.
- (2) All equipment replaced shall be removed from the premises and not re-used.

- (3) Installed equipment shall not be connected to a transformer, dimmer, timer, motion sensor, daylight switch or other automated switch or control (or combination thereof) unless specified by the manufacturer as being compatible with such device or combinations of devices.
- (4) If connected to a dimmer, the installer shall test the equipment through its full dimming range to ensure that the equipment works to the satisfaction of the customer.
- (5) Where installed equipment causes sub-optimal operation, the installer shall either reinstall equipment equivalent to the original equipment or replace any components of the equipment that are causing the installation not to operate, at no expense to the resident. Such a request for reinstatement must be acted upon if made within 20 business days of the installation of the new equipment.
- (6) The Activity must be performed by a licensed electrical worker under the supervision of a licensed electrical contractor.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved per unit installed is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = The relevant Savings factor in the table below:

P = power of existing luminaire (W)	Replacement luminaire (light output and rated power)					
	Minimum luminaire light output (lm)	≤30W	≤45W	≤60W	≤90W	≤150W
100 < P < 150W	1,500	1.19				
150 ≤ P < 200W	2,500	1.98	1.67			
200 ≤ P < 300W	3,500		2.45	2.20		
300 ≤ P < 500W	5,700			3.78	3.17	
500 ≤ P	10,000				6.30	5.04

7. Guidance Notes (Informative only – not mandatory)

All reasonable endeavours should be undertaken to recycle removed equipment.

Designlights requirements are available at: www.designlights.org/Content/QPL/ProductSubmit/CategorySpecifications

Replace Linear Fluorescent Luminaire; Residential Only	Activity No.

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Luminaire means apparatus which distributes, filters or transforms the light transmitted from one or more lamps and which includes, except the lamps themselves, all the parts necessary for fixing and protecting the lamps and, where necessary, circuit auxiliaries together with the means for connecting them to the electric supply

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Replace a T8 or T12 fluorescent luminaire with a T5 fluorescent luminaire or LED luminaire. Note that lamp-only replacements and modifications to existing luminaires (such as T5 adaptor kits or retrofit T5/LED lamps) are not included.

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

- (1) All equipment that is replaced must be in working order immediately prior to removal.
- (2) Replaced equipment must be a 2-foot or 4-foot T8 or T12 fluorescent luminaire.

4. Installed Product Requirements

The installed product shall:

- (1) Be installed at the time of removal of the existing equipment.
- (2) Have a measured average initial luminous flux of at least the corresponding* value in column 2 of the table below (verified by test report utilising test procedures as required by one of the programs below). *Note that this should correspond to the class of replaced luminaire.
- (3) Provide a minimum 2 years replacement warranty.
- (4) Either
 - (a) Be approved by the NSW ESS scheme; or
 - (b) meet the Designlights Technical Requirements Table v2.1 by providing current proof of program certification.
- (5) Fluorescent lamps shall have a rated life of at least 20,000 hours.

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

- (1) A person or entity undertaking this activity shall use best endeavours to ensure that any replacements are targeted at high usage luminaires in the first instance.
- (2) All equipment replaced shall be removed from the premises and not re-used.
- (3) Installed equipment shall not be connected to a transformer, dimmer, timer, motion sensor, daylight switch or other automated switch or control (or combination thereof) unless specified by the manufacturer as being compatible with such device or combinations of devices.
- (4) If connected to a dimmer, the installer shall test the equipment through its full dimming range to ensure that the equipment works to the satisfaction of the customer.
- (5) Where installed equipment causes sub-optimal operation, the installer shall either reinstall equipment equivalent to the original equipment or replace any components of the equipment that are causing the installation not to operate, at no expense to the resident. Such a request for reinstatement must be acted upon if made within 20 business days of the installation of the new equipment.

(6) The Activity must be performed by a licensed electrical worker under the supervision of a licensed electrical contractor.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved per unit installed is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = The relevant Savings factor in the tables below:

Normalised savings from replacement with T5/LED luminaire (2-foot)

Existing 2-foot Luminaire	Replacement luminaire (light output and rated power)						
	Minimum luminaire light output (lm)	≤ 10W	≤ 15W	≤ 20W	≤ 25W	≤ 30W	≤ 35W
Single-lamp T8/T12	1,000	0.58	0.40	-	-	-	-
Twin-lamp T8/T12	2,000	-	1.33	1.15	0.97	0.79	0.61

Normalised savings from replacement with T5/LED luminaire (4-foot)

Existing 4-foot Luminaire	Replacement luminaire (light output and rated power)									
	Minimum luminaire light output (lm)	≤ 20W	≤ 25W	≤ 30W	≤ 35W	≤ 40W	≤ 45W	≤ 50W	≤ 55W	≤ 60W
Single-lamp T8/T12	2,200	0.86	0.68	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Twin-lamp T8/T12	4,400	-	-	2.09	1.91	1.73	1.55	1.37	1.19	1.01

7. Guidance Notes (Informative only – not mandatory)

All reasonable endeavours should be undertaken to recycle removed equipment.

Designlights requirements are available at: www.designlights.org/Content/OPL/ProductSubmit/CategorySpecifications

Commercial Lighting Upgrade; Commercial Only	Activity No.
	CL1

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Commercial Lighting is defined as lighting equipment in use in South Australia for the purpose of:

- lighting for roads and public spaces
- traffic signals
- lighting for commercial or industrial premises classified under the Building Code of Australia as either Class 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or the Common Areas of Class 2

Upgrade means the replacement and/or modification of Existing Lighting Equipment with New Lighting Equipment resulting in a reduction in the consumption of electricity compared to what would have otherwise been consumed.

Existing Lighting Equipment means the equipment that provides lighting services that was already installed and in working order at the time of implementation of the activity, including luminaires and/or lamps, control gear, and control systems

New Lighting Equipment means the equipment that provides lighting services that is installed as a result of the Upgrade for the purpose of the Activity, including luminaires and/or lamps, Control Gear, and control systems

Control Gear means the lighting ballast, transformer or driver.

ELV means extra low voltage, not exceeding 50 volts alternating current (AC) or 120 volts ripple free direct current (DC), as defined in AS/NZS 3000 Wiring rules.

Small Energy Consuming Customer means a customer consuming less than 160MWh of electricity per National Meter Identifier in the 12 months prior to the upgrade.

Large Energy Consuming Customer means a customer consuming more than 160MWh of electricity per National Meter Identifier in the 12 months prior to the upgrade.

2. Activity Description (Summary)

The Activity involves an upgrade to the energy efficiency of Commercial Lighting that results in energy savings as calculated in accordance with this specification.

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

- (1) The existing lighting equipment must be in working order at time of the upgrade.
- (2) The following Activities are excluded:
 - New lighting installations undertaken as part of new work or refurbishments that require development approval under the *Development Act 1993*
 - Task lighting installations such as portable lighting or desk lamps
 - Installing T5 adaptor kits or installing new lamps into existing T5 adaptor kit fittings

Additional requirements where recipient of Activity is a large energy consuming customer

- (3) The recipient of the Activity must cause payment to the installer for the goods and services provided, with the minimum payment requirement being \$1.40 (including GST) per GJ of normalised energy saving as calculated in accordance with this specification.

4. Installed Product Requirements

- (1) The new lighting equipment must come with a minimum 2 years replacement warranty, and new High Bay lighting with a minimum 5 years replacement warranty.
- (2) At the time of installation, the new lighting equipment must:
 - be on the list of products accepted for installation under the NSW 'Energy Savings Scheme' (ESS), as published by the ESS Administrator, or
 - be an LED linear tube product that is listed on the Victorian Energy Efficiency Target Scheme Product Register, and complies with all relevant requirements of AS/NZS60598.2.1:2014, including amendments.
- (3) Control gear for linear fluorescent lamps manufactured in, or imported into Australia must comply with the requirements in AS/NZS 4783.2-2002.

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

- (1) The Activity must be performed by a licensed electrical worker under the supervision of a licensed electrical contractor
- (2) The Activity must be completed and certified in accordance with any relevant code or codes of practice and other relevant legislation applying to the Activity, including any licensing, registration, statutory approval, Activity certification, health, safety, environmental or waste disposal requirements
- (3) Where relevant, the Activity must achieve the relevant requirements of:
 - AS 2293 Emergency escape lighting and exit signs for buildings
 - AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for roads and Public Spaces
 - AS 2144 traffic signal lanterns
- (4) Where linear fluorescent luminaires are modified to accept linear LED tubes, an Electrical Certificate of Compliance must be provided and retained for verification purposes. The Certificate of Compliance must define the modification work for each type of linear fluorescent luminaire, specify that the modification work include electrical isolation of the legacy ballast (and capacitor if one was present), and specify that the work was performed in accordance with the safety requirements of AS/NZS60598.2.1:2014, including amendments.
- (5) All removed lighting and equipment must be removed in accordance with the Environment Protection (Waste to Resources) Policy 2010 under the *Environment Protection Act 1993*. No fluorescent lighting or any other lighting that contains mercury is to be disposed of to landfill.
- (6) Where linear LED tubes are installed in accordance with the instructions provided with the LED tube, but without removal of legacy ballasts and/or capacitors, installers must:
 - Measure and assess the true power factor of the upgraded lighting circuit, with the aim to show the upgrade should not have a detrimental impact on the customer's compliance with:
 - Section 6.5.3 of SA Power Networks Service and Installation Rules, 2016. This requirement can be met by any reasonably verifiable and technically sound means proposed by the installer, and
 - AS/NZS 3000 wiring rules
 - Obtain ESCOSA approval for the proposed power factor measurement and assessment methodology prior to proceeding with the installation. Once approved, a methodology can be used across multiple installations, providing the methodology does not change. Evidence that a methodology is approved by the Essential Services Commission of Victoria for the purposes of the Victorian Energy Efficiency Target Scheme will be sufficient to meet this installation requirement.
- (7) Each space, after implementation of the Lighting Upgrade must achieve:
 - the relevant requirements of AS/NZS 1680
 - the requirements of the NCC section F4.4, Artificial Lighting
 - an Illumination Power Density that equals or is less than the maximum Illumination Power Density for each space, as defined in Part J6 of the NCC

Additional requirements where recipient of the Activity is a small energy consuming customer:

- (8) Where the new lighting installed equipment causes sub-optimal operation, or has not been completed to the demonstrated satisfaction of the recipient with regards to the colour temperature, colour rendering and the illumination levels of the new lighting, the installer shall either reinstall equipment equivalent to the original equipment or replace any components of the equipment that are causing the installation not to operate, at no expense to the recipient. Such a request for reinstatement must be acted upon if made within 20 business days of the installation of the new equipment.
- (9) The installer must make best endeavours to avoid compromising lighting service levels, and lux levels must be maintained at least at the levels prior to the Activity.

6. Reporting Requirements

For verification purposes, the following records will be retained in relation to the Activity:

- (1) Site Name
- (2) Site Address
- (3) The classification of the commercial premises in accordance with Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC) codes at the divisional level
- (4) Date of Activity
- (5) Energy saved calculated in accordance with the activity energy saving requirements in this specification
- (6) An output report from the ESS Commercial Lighting Calculation Tool (www.ess.nsw.gov.au/Methods_for_calculating_energy_savings/Commercial_Lighting) - produced using the version of the Calculation Tool current at the time the Activity is undertaken
- (7) All evidence requirements specified by ESCOSA including those required by ESCOSA REES Bulletin No. 20 'REES Commercial Lighting Activities'.
- (8) Proof that all removed lighting equipment (including lamps and control gear) has been properly decommissioned including proof of correct recycling or disposal.
- (9) For linear LED tubes installed without removal of legacy ballasts and/or capacitors, evidence of the true power factor measurement and assessment approach used, and the result of the measurement made.

- (10) Where linear florescent luminaires are modified to accept linear LED tubes, written evidence that the recipient has received, and acknowledged receipt of, written information that the modification work will likely void the original luminaire manufacturer's warranty.
- (11) Evidence that each space, after implementation of the Lighting Upgrade achieves:
- the relevant requirements of AS/NZS 1680
 - the requirements of the NCC section F4.4, Artificial Lighting
 - an Illumination Power Density that equals or is less than the maximum Illumination Power Density for each space, as defined in Part J6 of the NCC

Additional requirements where recipient of the Activity is a small energy consuming customer:

- (12) Evidence that the recipient has received, and acknowledges receipt of, written information on:
- (a) the details of the new lighting equipment, including colour temperature, colour rendering and illumination levels, and
 - (b) the steps the recipient can take should the new lighting equipment be sub-optimal or unsatisfactory.

Additional requirements where recipient of the Activity is a large energy consuming customer:

- (13) A valid tax invoice, clearly showing the completion date, the address, the name and contact details of the person billed for the installation, and the amount charged for the installation.

7. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saving from undertaking this Activity is equal to:

Normalised Energy Saving (GJ) = output from the ESS Commercial Lighting Calculation Tool as expressed in 'saved MWh' x 3.6 up to a maximum of 900GJ.

With the exception of lamp only replacements of fluorescent tubes with LED tube products, energy savings for this Activity will be calculated using the deemed energy savings method from Clause 9.4 of the NSW 'Energy Savings Scheme Rule of 2009, Effective from 28 April 2017', or a current rule that supersedes this.

Calculations will use the factors and values from Schedule A – Default Factors and Classifications of the NSW 'Energy Savings Scheme Rule of 2009, Effective from 28 April 2017', or a current rule that supersedes this.

For lamp only replacements of fluorescent tubes with LED tube products energy savings will be calculated using the ESS Commercial Lighting Calculation Tool using the lighting category 'LED Lamp Only 240V – Self Ballasted'.

Where linear florescent luminaires are modified to accept linear LED tubes, energy saving will be calculated using the ESS Commercial Lighting Calculation Tool using the lighting category 'Modified Luminaire (LED Linear Lamp)'.

8. Guidance Notes

Eligible products under the NSW Energy Savings scheme include products of a class listed in the following:

NSW – 'Energy Savings Scheme Rule of 2009, Effective from 28 April 2017' - Schedule A – Table A9.1 'Standards Equipment Classes for Lighting Upgrades', or a current rule that supersedes this, or

NSW 'Energy Savings Scheme Rule of 2009, Effective from 28 April 2017' – Table A9.3 'Other Equipment Classes for Lighting Upgrades', or a current rule that supersedes this - Schedule A, or

Products listed under NSW Energy Saving Scheme "Public List of Accepted Emerging Lighting Technologies"

www.ess.nsw.gov.au/Projects_and_equipment/Lighting_Technologies/Using_Lighting_Technologies_for_Commercial_Lighting

Install Standby Power Controllers – Audio Visual (AV); Residential Only	Activity No.
	SPC1

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Approved laboratory test is a test approved by the Essential Services Commission of South Australia (the Commission), and in the absence of the Commission specifying an approved laboratory test is a test that meets the Essential Services Commission of Victoria published testing requirements. The Essential Services Commission of Victoria laboratory testing requirements are provided in the document "Explanatory Note- Laboratory Tests for Standby Power Controllers", Version 1.2 – 8 October 2012, as amended from time to time, available at: www.veet.vic.gov.au/Public/Public.aspx?id=Publications

Mains power switching device means a relay or other device that switches the power to the controlled appliances on or off

Master/slave arrangement means an arrangement where the standby power controller is connected to an uncontrolled master appliance, which's current or power is solely used to control the electrical input to controlled appliances connected to the standby power controller

Advanced SPC means a product that meets the installed product requirements; and does not operate solely on the basis of a master/slave arrangement; and has been subjected to a field trial approved by the Essential Services Commission of Victoria.

Simple SPC means a product that meets the installed product requirements.

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Install a standby power controller to automatically reduce the standby energy consumption of residential audio visual equipment.

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

This Activity can be undertaken in any residential household in South Australia where the minimum installation requirements can be met.

4. Installed Product Requirements

The standby power controller (AV) must meet the requirements of any applicable Australian Standard in force in respect of standby power controllers. In the absence of any applicable Australian Standard the standby power controller (AV) must, when tested in accordance with an approved laboratory test, be determined to be suitable for use in an audio visual environment and demonstrated to:

- (1) Be capable of controlling the power of at least 4 appliances (whether directly or indirectly);
- (2) Be fitted with a mains power switching device that is rated to a minimum of 50,000 switching cycles;
- (3) Have an electric power consumption of not more than 1 watt when tested in accordance with the laboratory test;

- (4) Automatically disconnect mains power from controlled appliances: (a) In the case of a product that relies on a master/slave arrangement – when the master appliance is turned off; (b) In the case of a product that relies on sensing infra-red signals from the remote controls of controlled appliances – after a period of time specified in the laboratory test when the product does not detect infra-red signals from those remote controls that are triggered by a user.
- (5) Automatically reconnect mains power to the controlled appliances only when: (a) in the case of a product that relies on a master/slave arrangement – when the master appliance is turned on; (b) in the case of a product that relies on sensing infra-red signals from the remote controls of controlled appliances – when any of the controlled appliances are operated by a user.
- (6) Be able, at the time of installation, to disconnect mains power from or reconnect mains power to controlled appliances without having to be set up to have those functions assigned to the operation of an existing appliance remote control; and
- (7) Not require manual setting of a current or power threshold.

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

- (1) The standby power controller must be connected to at least 2 controlled appliances at the time of installation.
- (2) The total number of standby powers controllers (IT and AV) installed at a premises must not exceed 3.
- (3) Where it can be demonstrated that the occupants have changed at premises where standby power controllers were installed for the purposes of REES, a maximum of 3 further standby power controllers (IT and AV) may be installed at that premises.
- (4) The Commission must approve the manner of installation, and the form and manner of training (including on-going support) that must be provided to the residential customer, prior to the activity being undertaken.
- (5) A person or entity undertaking this activity shall use best endeavours to ensure any installations are targeted at high usage applications in the first instance.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved from this activity per unit installed is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = The relevant Savings factor in the table below:

Activity Description – type installed	Savings Factor
Advanced SPC	4.25
Simple SPC	2.13

Install Standby Power Controllers – Information Technology (IT); Residential Only	Activity No.
	SPC2

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Approved laboratory test is a test approved by the Essential Services Commission of South Australia (the Commission), and in the absence of the Commission specifying an approved laboratory test a test that meets the Essential Services Commission of Victoria published testing requirements. The Essential Services Commission of Victoria laboratory testing requirements are provided in the document “Explanatory Note- Laboratory Tests for Standby Power Controllers”, Version 1.2 – 8 October 2012, as amended from time to time, available at: www.veet.vic.gov.au/Public/Public.aspx?id=Publications

Mains power switching device means a relay or other device that switches the power to the controlled appliances on or off.

Master/slave arrangement means an arrangement where the standby power controller is connected to an uncontrolled master appliance, who’s current or power is solely used to control the electrical input to controlled appliances connected to the standby power controller.

Active state in relation to a computer, means a state in which the computer is carrying out useful work in response to prior or concurrent (a) user input; or (b) Instruction over a network.

Off mode in relation to a computer, means a low power state that the computer is capable of entering automatically after a period of inactivity or by manual selection.

Advanced SPC means a product that meets the installed product requirements; and is capable of automatically disconnecting mains power to controlled appliances when the master computer enters Sleep Mode; and has been subjected to a field trial approved by the Essential Services Commission of Victoria.

Simple SPC means a product that meets the installed product requirements.

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Install a standby power controller to automatically reduce the standby energy consumption of residential information technology equipment (standby power controller (IT))

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

This Activity can be undertaken in any residential household in South Australia where the minimum installation requirements can be met.

4. Installed Product Requirements

The standby power controller (IT) must meet the requirements of any applicable Australian Standard in force in respect of standby power controllers. In the absence of any applicable Australian Standard the standby power controller (IT) must, when tested in accordance with an approved laboratory test, be determined to be suitable for use in an information technology environment and demonstrated to:

- (1) Be suitable for use with desktop and notebook computers that are not more than 2 years old;
- (2) Be capable of controlling the power of at least 4 appliances (whether directly or indirectly);
- (3) Be fitted with a mains power switching device that is rated to a minimum of 50,000 switching cycles;
- (4) Have an electric power consumption of not more than 1 watt when tested in accordance with the laboratory test;
- (5) Automatically disconnect mains power from controlled appliances when the master computer is switched to Off Mode;
- (6) Automatically reconnect mains power to the controlled appliances when the master computer enters Active State;
- (7) Not be reliant on a universal serial bus connection to determine the operating mode of the computer;
- (8) Be able, at the time of installation, to disconnect mains power from or reconnect mains power to controlled appliances without having to be set up to have those functions assigned to the operation of an existing appliance remote control; and

- (9) Not require manual setting of a current or power threshold.

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

- (1) The standby power controller must be connected to at least 2 controlled appliances at the time of installation.
- (2) The total number of standby powers controllers (IT and AV) installed at a premises must not exceed 3.
- (3) Where it can be demonstrated that the occupants have changed at premises where standby power controllers were installed for the purposes of REES, a maximum of 3 further standby power controllers (IT and AV) may be installed at that premises.
- (4) The Commission must approve the manner of installation, and the form and manner of training (including on-going support) that must be provided to the residential customer, prior to the activity being undertaken.
- (5) A person or entity undertaking this activity shall use best endeavours to ensure any installations are targeted at high usage applications in the first instance.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved from this activity per unit installed is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ)= The relevant Savings factor in the table below:

Activity Description – type installed	Savings Factor
Advanced SPC	4.25
Simple SPC installed on any equipment type	2.13

Purchase High Efficiency New Refrigerator or Refrigerator-Freezer; Residential or Commercial	Activity No.
	APP1A

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Refrigerator means a refrigerating appliance registered for energy labelling and MEPS under standard AS/NZS 4474.2 classified as Group 1, 4, 5T, 5B or 5S

Gross volume is the total gross volume of all compartments as determined in accordance with AS/NZS 4474.1 in litres

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Purchase an efficient new refrigerator or refrigerator-freezer

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

Any compliant product sold in a retail outlet in South Australia for use in a residential or commercial premises in South Australia.

4. Product Requirements

- (1) A Group 1 product shall have a total gross volume in the size range 100 to 500 litres and shall achieve a star rating index of not less than 2.0 in accordance with AS/NZS 4474.2;
- (2) A Group 4, 5T, 5B or 5S product shall have a total gross volume in the size range 100 to 700 litres and shall achieve a star rating index of not less than 2.7 in accordance with AS/NZS 4474.2.
- (3) The product shall have a valid registration with the GEMS regulator at the time of sale.
- (4) The refrigerating appliance shall not have a designation of cooled appliance under AS/NZS 4474.1.
- (5) The refrigerating appliance shall not be a wine storage appliance or have any compartment that is intended exclusively for wine or beverage storage.

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

None.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved per appliance purchased is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ)= The relevant Savings factor in the tables below.

Group 1	Star Rating												
	2 to < 2.5 Stars	2.5 to < 3 Stars	3 to < 3.5 Stars	3.5 to < 4 Stars	4 to < 4.5 Stars	4.5 to < 5 Stars	5 to < 5.5 Stars	5.5 to < 6 Stars	6 to < 7 Stars	7 to < 8 Stars	8 to < 9 Stars	9 to < 10 Stars	10 Stars
Gross Volume													
100 to < 150 L	2.6	3.9	4.9	5.9	6.7	7.4	8.1	8.6	9.3	10.1	10.7	11.1	11.3
150 to < 200 L	2.9	4.2	5.4	6.4	7.3	8.1	8.8	9.4	10.1	11	11.6	12.1	12.3
200 to < 250 L	3.1	4.5	5.7	6.8	7.8	8.6	9.4	10	10.9	11.7	12.4	12.9	13.2
250 to < 300 L	3.3	4.8	6.1	7.3	8.3	9.2	10	10.7	11.5	12.5	13.2	13.7	14
300 to < 350 L	3.4	5	6.4	7.7	8.7	9.7	10.5	11.2	12.2	13.2	13.9	14.5	14.7
350 to < 400 L	3.6	5.3	6.8	8	9.2	10.2	11	11.8	12.8	13.8	14.6	15.2	15.5
400 to < 450 L	3.8	5.5	7.1	8.4	9.6	10.6	11.5	12.3	13.3	14.4	15.3	15.9	16.2
450 to 500 L	3.9	5.8	7.4	8.8	10	11.1	12	12.8	13.9	15	15.9	16.6	16.8

Groups 4, 5T,5B and 5S	Star Rating											
	Gross Volume	2.7 to < 3 Stars	3 to < 3.5 Stars	3.5 to < 4 Stars	4 to < 4.5 Stars	4.5 to < 5 Stars	5 to < 5.5 Stars	5.5 to < 6 Stars	6 to < 7 Stars	7 to < 8 Stars	8 to < 9 Stars	9 to < 10 Stars
100 to < 150 L	2.6	3.6	4.7	5.7	6.6	7.4	8	8.9	9.8	10.5	11	11.3
150 to < 200 L	2.9	4.1	5.4	6.6	7.6	8.4	9.2	10.2	11.3	12.1	12.7	12.9
200 to < 250 L	3.3	4.6	6.1	7.3	8.5	9.4	10.3	11.4	12.6	13.5	14.2	14.5
250 to < 300 L	3.6	5	6.6	8	9.3	10.4	11.3	12.5	13.8	14.8	15.6	15.9
300 to < 350 L	3.9	5.5	7.2	8.7	10.1	11.2	12.3	13.6	15	16	16.9	17.2
350 to < 400 L	4.2	5.9	7.7	9.4	10.8	12.1	13.2	14.6	16.1	17.2	18.1	18.5
400 to < 450 L	4.5	6.3	8.2	10	11.5	12.8	14	15.5	17.1	18.3	19.3	19.7
450 to < 500 L	4.7	6.6	8.7	10.6	12.2	13.6	14.8	16.4	18.1	19.4	20.4	20.8
500 to < 550 L	5	7	9.2	11.1	12.8	14.3	15.6	17.3	19.1	20.5	21.5	22
550 to < 600 L	5.2	7.3	9.6	11.7	13.5	15	16.4	18.2	20	21.5	22.6	23
600 to < 650 L	5.5	7.7	10.1	12.2	14.1	15.7	17.2	19	21	22.5	23.6	24.1
650 to 700 L	5.7	8	10.5	12.7	14.7	16.4	17.9	19.8	21.9	23.4	24.6	25.1

7. Guidance Notes (Informative only – not mandatory)

- (1) This activity may be undertaken in conjunction with activity APP2, in which case credits for both this activity and activity APP2 may be claimed. Note, this only applies in cases where activity APP2 relates to removal and disposal of a main (primary) appliance and not in relation to a “secondary” appliance as defined under activity APP2.
- (2) Information on registration data for current models can be obtained from: http://reg.energyrating.gov.au/comparator/product_types/28/search/.
A description of refrigerator and freezer Groups (called “Type” in the above noted website) is provided at www.energyrating.gov.au/products-themes/refrigeration/domestic-refrigeration/meps/
- (3) Cooled appliance has the meaning as in AS/NZS 4474.1, being an appliance which cannot be classified as a refrigerator, refrigerator/freezer or freezer.

Purchase a High Efficiency New Freezer; Residential or Commercial	Activity No.
	APP1B

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Freezer means a refrigerating appliance registered for energy labelling and MEPS under standard AS/NZS 4474.2 classified as Group 6C, 6U or 7.

CEC is the Comparative Energy Consumption shown on the energy label and entered in the product registration in kWh/year

Gross volume is the total gross volume of all compartments as determined in accordance with AS/NZS 4474.1 in litres

Adjusted volume is the adjusted volume determined in accordance with AS/NZS 4474.2 and entered in the product registration in litres

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Purchase an efficient new (separate) freezer

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

Any compliant product sold in a retail outlet in South Australia for use in a residential or commercial premises in South Australia.

4. Installed Product Requirements

A Group 6C product shall have a total gross volume in the size range 100 to 700 litres and shall achieve a star rating index of not less than 3.3 in accordance with AS/NZS 4474.2;

A Group 6U or 7 product shall have a total gross volume in the size range 100 to 400 litres and shall achieve a star rating index of not less than 2.5 in accordance with AS/NZS 4474.2.

The product shall have a valid registration with GEMS regulator at the time of sale.

The refrigerating appliance shall not have a designation of cooled appliance under AS/NZS 4474.1.

The refrigerating appliance shall not be a wine storage appliance or have any compartment that is intended exclusively for wine or beverage storage.

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

None.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved per appliance purchased is equal to:

$$\text{Group 6C Normalised Energy Savings GJ} \\ = \{[0.6329 \times (150 + 7.5 \times (\text{Adjusted volume})^{0.67})] - \text{CEC}\} \times 0.04131$$

$$\text{Group 6U and 7 Normalised Energy Savings GJ} \\ = \{[0.77 \times (150 + 7.5 \times (\text{Adjusted volume})^{0.67})] - \text{CEC}\} \times 0.04131$$

7. Guidance Notes (Informative only – not mandatory)

Information on registration data for current models can be obtained from the Downloadable CSV file available at: http://reg.energyrating.gov.au/comparator/product_types/28/search/. Adjusted volume and CEC are obtained from the “Adjusted volume” and “CEC” columns of the CSV file.

Cooled appliance has the meaning as in AS/NZS 4474.1, being an appliance which cannot be classified as a refrigerator, refrigerator/freezer or freezer.

Purchase a High Efficiency New Clothes Dryer; Residential or Commercial	Activity No.
	APP1D

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Electric clothes dryer means a rotary clothes dryer (tumble dryer) or the dryer part of a combination washer dryer registered for energy labelling under standard AS/NZS 2442.2 and classified as a vented or condensing type.

Star Rating is the Star rating shown on the energy label and entered in the product registration

Rated capacity is the rated capacity of the appliance as determined in accordance with AS/NZS 2442.1 and entered in the product registration in kg

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Purchase a high efficiency new electric clothes dryer or washer dryer

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

Any compliant product sold in a retail outlet in South Australia for use in a residential or commercial premises in South Australia.

4. Installed Product Requirements

- (1) An electric clothes dryer shall achieve a star rating index of not less than 5.0 in accordance with AS/NZS 2442.2. In the case of a combination washer dryer, the minimum star rating index shall be 6.0 in accordance with AS/NZS 2442.2.
- (2) The electric clothes dryer shall have a rated capacity of not less than 3.0 kg in accordance with AS/NZS 2442.1.
- (3) The product shall have a valid registration with an Australian or New Zealand energy regulator at the time of sale.

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

None.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved per appliance purchased is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ)= The relevant Savings factor in the table below.

Rated Capacity	Star Rating						
	5 to < 5.5 Stars	5.5 to < 6 Stars	6 to < 7 Stars	7 to < 8 Stars	8 to < 9 Stars	9 to < 10 Stars	10 Stars
3 to < 3.5 Kg	4.08	4.46	5.00	5.62	6.14	6.59	6.78
3.5 to < 4 Kg	4.70	5.16	5.77	6.48	7.08	7.60	7.83
4 to < 4.5 Kg	5.33	5.85	6.54	7.34	8.04	8.61	8.87
4.5 to < 5 Kg	5.96	6.53	7.32	8.22	8.98	9.63	9.92
5 to < 5.5 Kg	6.58	7.22	8.07	9.07	9.92	10.64	10.95
5.5 to < 6 Kg	7.21	7.90	8.85	9.94	10.86	11.66	12.01
6 to < 6.5 Kg	7.84	8.60	9.62	10.81	11.82	12.67	13.05
6.5 to < 7 Kg	8.47	9.29	10.40	11.67	12.76	13.69	14.09
7 to < 7.5 Kg	9.09	9.96	11.15	12.53	13.70	14.69	15.13
7.5 to < 8 Kg	9.72	10.66	11.93	13.40	14.64	15.71	16.18
8 to < 8.5 Kg	10.35	11.35	12.70	14.27	15.60	16.72	17.23
8.5 to < 9 Kg	10.98	12.03	13.47	15.13	16.54	17.74	18.27
9 to < 9.5 Kg	11.60	12.72	14.23	15.98	17.48	18.75	19.31
9.5 to < 10 Kg	12.23	13.41	15.00	16.86	18.42	19.76	20.35
10 Kg or more	12.86	14.09	15.78	17.72	19.38	20.78	21.40

Note: The dryer component of an eligible washer dryer must achieve a star rating of not less than 6.

7. Guidance Notes (Informative only – not mandatory)

Information on registration data for current models can be obtained from:
http://reg.energyrating.gov.au/comparator/product_types/35/search/.

Purchase a High Efficiency New Television; Residential or Commercial	Activity No.
	APP1F

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Television means a television registered for energy labelling and MEPS under standard AS/NZS 62087.2.2.

Star Rating is the Star rating shown on the energy label and entered in the product registration

Screen area is the rated screen area of the appliance as determined in accordance with AS/NZS 62087.1 and entered in the product registration in square centimetres.

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Purchase an efficient new television.

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

Any compliant product sold in a retail outlet in South Australia for use in a residential or commercial premises in South Australia.

4. Installed Product Requirements

- (1) A television shall achieve a star rating index of not less than 7.0 in accordance with AS/NZS 62087.2 (Tier 2 2013) and shall have a CEC of ≤ 242 kWh/y
- (2) The product shall have a valid registration with an Australian or New Zealand energy regulator at the time of sale.

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

None.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved per appliance purchased is equal to:

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ)= The relevant Savings factor in the table below.

Screen Diagonal Dimension (cm)	Star Rating			
	7 to < 8 Stars	8 to < 9 Stars	9 to < 10 Stars	10 Stars
< 60 cm	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.8
60 to < 70 cm	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.0
70 to < 80 cm	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.2
80 to < 90 cm	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.5
90 to < 100 cm	1.0	1.3	1.6	1.8
100 to < 110 cm	1.2	1.6	2.0	2.1
110 to < 120 cm	1.4	1.9	2.3	2.4
120 to < 130 cm	1.4	2.0	2.5	2.7
130 to < 140 cm	1.0	1.7	2.2	2.4
140 to < 150 cm	0.5	1.3	1.9	2.2
150 to < 160 cm		0.9	1.6	1.9
160 to < 170 cm		0.5	1.3	1.5
170 to < 180 cm			0.9	1.3
180 to < 190 cm			0.5	0.9
190 to < 200 cm				0.5
200 cm or more				0.2

7. Guidance Notes (Informative only – not mandatory)

Information on registration data for current models can be obtained at:

http://reg.energyrating.gov.au/comparator/product_types/32/search/.

Remove and Dispose of an Unwanted Refrigerator or Freezer; Residential or Commercial	Activity No.
	APP2

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Single Door Refrigerator means a refrigerating appliance that could be classified as Group 1, 2, 3, under standard AS/NZS 4474.2 (or under AS1430).

Two Door Refrigerator/Freezer means a refrigerating appliance that could be classified as Group 4, 5T, 5B or 5S under standard AS/NZS 4474.2 (or under AS1430). (Note: This includes products with more than 2 doors).

Freezer only means a refrigerating appliance that could be classified as Group 6C, 6U or 7 under standard AS/NZS 4474.2 (or under AS1430).

Secondary single door refrigerator means, after the removal of the target appliance, a main single door refrigerator or two door refrigerator/freezer remains installed and operating

Secondary two door refrigerator/Freezer means, after the removal of the target appliance, a main single door refrigerator or a two door refrigerator/freezer remains installed and operating.

Secondary freezer only means, after the removal of the target appliance, a main freezer remains installed and operating.

Height means the measured external height of the refrigerating appliance from the lowest part of the cabinet wall or door (excluding any clearance or air gap to the floor) to the top of the appliance in metres.

Priority Group Household means households as defined in sub regulation 23(1) of Part 4 Electricity (General) Regulations 2012 under the *Electricity Act 1996*, and 17(1) of Part 4 Gas Regulations 2012 under the *Gas Act 1997*.

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Remove and dispose of an existing single door refrigerator, two door refrigerator/freezer or freezer only from a residential or commercial premises.

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

Any residential or commercial premises in South Australia where the installed product requirements can be met. More than one secondary single door refrigerator, two door refrigerator/freezer or freezer only, may be removed.

4. Product Requirements

- (1) The target appliance must be in working order.
- (2) The appliance shall operate on single phase mains power (nominally 230V, 50Hz).
- (3) The appliance shall be a household type of refrigeration appliance that could be classified under AS/NZS 4474 or AS 1430.
- (4) The refrigerating appliance shall use the vapour compression cycle (absorption and piezoelectric types are not eligible).
- (5) The refrigerating appliance shall not be a wine storage appliance.
- (6) Portable appliances, camping appliances or appliances installed in caravans are not eligible.

5. Minimum Removal Requirements

- (1) The single door refrigerator, two door refrigerator/freezer or freezer only must be removed from the premises and decommissioned.
- (2) Removed single door refrigerator, two door refrigerator/freezer or freezer only shall have refrigerants and any other scheduled substances disposed of in accordance with the Australian and New Zealand refrigerant handling code of practice as established under the *Ozone Protection and Synthetic Greenhouse Gas Management Act 1989* (Cth).
- (3) Removed single door refrigerator, two door refrigerator/freezer or freezer only shall be disposed of in accordance with the Environment Protection (Waste to Resources) Policy 2010, which bans whitegoods from disposal to landfill in South Australia
- (4) Where possible, the type of refrigerant used in the product shall be established from markings on the product and recorded in the activity schedule. A product with CFC R12 refrigerant is deemed to have a year of manufacture of before 1996.
- (5) For verification purposes, the following records will be retained for each appliance removed:
 - A photograph of the target appliance in its location prior to removal (date and location stamped)
 - A record of the measured height for a single door refrigerator
 - A record of the type of refrigerant used in the appliance, where known, as established from markings on the appliance or compressor
 - Proof that the appliance has been properly disposed of, such as recycling receipts and invoices
 - Proof that the appliance has been degassed by technicians licensed under the *Ozone Protection and Synthetic Greenhouse Gas Management Act 1989* (Cth)
 - Activity reference number being claimed from the tables below.

6. Activity Energy Savings

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = The relevant savings factor in the tables below.

Commercial and Non-Priority Group Households

Activity Reference Number	Type of Refrigerator/Freezer	Year of Manufacture	Refrigerator/Freezer Configuration	Normalised energy Savings (GJ)
APP2 (1)	Main (Primary)	Pre 1996 (R12)	Single Door of \geq 1150mm Height	10.66
APP2 (2)	Main (Primary)	Pre 1996 (R12)	Single Door of $<$ 1150mm height	4.10
APP2 (3)	Main (Primary)	Pre 1996 (R12)	Two door Refrigerator/Freezer	12.38
APP2 (4)	Main (Primary)	Pre 1996 (R12)	Freezer only	7.06
APP2 (5)	Main (Primary)	\geq 1996, or unknown	Single Door of \geq 1150mm Height	5.81
APP2 (6)	Main (Primary)	\geq 1996, or unknown	Single Door of $<$ 1150mm Height	1.79
APP2 (7)	Main (Primary)	\geq 1996, or unknown	Two door Refrigerator/Freezer	8.02
APP2 (8)	Main (Primary)	\geq 1996, or unknown	Freezer only	5.09

Activity Reference Number	Type of Refrigerator/Freezer	Year of Manufacture	Refrigerator/Freezer Configuration	Normalised energy Savings (GJ)
APP2 (9)	Secondary	Pre 1996 (R12)	Single Door of \geq 1150mm Height	18.05
APP2 (10)	Secondary	Pre 1996 (R12)	Single Door of $<$ 1150mm Height	6.94
APP2 (11)	Secondary	Pre 1996 (R12)	Two door Refrigerator/Freezer	20.97
APP2 (12)	Secondary	Pre 1996 (R12)	Freezer only	11.96
APP2 (13)	Secondary	\geq 1996, or unknown	Single Door of \geq 1150mm Height	10.93
APP2 (14)	Secondary	\geq 1996, or unknown	Single Door of $<$ 1150mm Height	3.36
APP2 (15)	Secondary	\geq 1996, or unknown	Two door Refrigerator/Freezer	15.10
APP2 (16)	Secondary	\geq 1996, or unknown	Freezer only	9.58

Priority Group Households Only

Activity Reference Number	Type of Refrigerator/Freezer	Year of Manufacture	Refrigerator/Freezer Configuration	Normalised energy Savings (GJ)
APP2 (17)	Main (Primary)	Any	Single Door of \geq 1150mm Height	10.66
APP2 (18)	Main (Primary)	Any	Single Door of $<$ 1150mm Height	4.10
APP2 (19)	Main (Primary)	Any	Two door Refrigerator/Freezer	12.38
APP2 (20)	Main (Primary)	Any	Freezer only	7.06
APP2 (21)	Secondary	Any	Single Door of \geq 1150mm Height	18.05
APP2 (22)	Secondary	Any	Single Door of $<$ 1150mm Height	6.94
APP2 (23)	Secondary	Any	Two door Refrigerator/Freezer	20.97
APP2 (24)	Secondary	Any	Freezer only	11.96

7. Guidance Notes (Informative only – not mandatory)

- (1) There is no size restriction on eligible products. All reasonable endeavours should be used to recycle other components of removed appliances
- (2) For non-priority group households and commercial premises, if the refrigerant cannot be established as R12 or where the year of manufacture cannot be established, the year of manufacture shall be deemed as 1996 or later.
- (3) This activity in relation to the removal and disposal of a main (primary) appliance may be undertaken in conjunction with activity APP1A in which case credits for both this activity and activity APP1A may be claimed.

Installation of a High Efficiency Pool Pump; Residential Only	Activity No.
	APP3

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Pool pump means a circulating pump for use with a residential pool or spa.

Rated flow rate (Q) means the maximum rated flow rated in litres per minute that the pump can achieve under AS5102

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Installation of a high efficiency pool pump

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

Any residential household in South Australia where the installed product requirements and minimum installation requirements can be met.

4. Installed Product Requirements

- (1) The pool pump shall be listed as part of the Equipment Energy Efficiency Program's pool pump labelling scheme and shall achieve a star rating of not less than 3 stars.
- (2) The pool pumps shall be tested and rated in accordance with AS5102.1 and AS5012.2
- (3) The pool pump shall operate on single phase mains power.
- (4) The pool pump shall have an input rating of not less than 100W and not more than 1500W.
- (5) As a proclaimed product in South Australia, any pool pump shall meet the safety requirements of AS/NZS 60335.2.41:2004
- (6) From 1 January 2016, pool pumps shall be fitted with demand response controllers in accordance with AS/NZS 4755.3.2:2012 Demand response capabilities and supporting technologies for electrical products - Interaction of demand response enabling devices and electrical products - Operational instructions and connections for devices controlling swimming pool pump-units

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

Where required, an Electrical Certificate of Compliance must be provided and retained for verification purposes

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved per appliances purchased is equal to:

$$\text{Normalised Energy Savings GJ} = Q \times 0.00009 \times [1622 - CEC]$$

Q is the rated flow rated in litres per minute (measured as per AS5102)

1622 is the 2 star CEC under the energy labelling scheme AS5102 in kWh/year

CEC is the comparative energy consumption of the product under the voluntary labelling scheme in kWh/year

7. Guidance Notes (Informative only – not mandatory)

Details of the Equipment Energy Efficiency Program's pool pump labelling scheme are available at: www.energyrating.gov.au/products-themes/other/swimming-pool-pumps/voluntary-labelling/

Aggregate Metered Baseline Method (AMB); Residential or Commercial	Activity No.
	FLEX1

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Activity Specification

1 Proposed AMB Energy Savings Calculation Method

Energy Savings for eligible activities specified in Clause 2 shall be calculated using the method specified in this Clause. Energy savings shall then be applied in accordance the with activity specification set out in Clause 2.

1.1 Calculation of Energy Savings under the Aggregated Metered Baseline method

Step (1) – For each Population, adjust the Control Group and the Treatment Group for Attrition at the end of each Implementation Period, in accordance with clause 2.2. The number of Sites in the Treatment and Control Groups will be designated N_T and N_C respectively.

Step (2) – Calculate the *Observed Energy Savings*, $ES_{observed}$, in GJ final energy consumption, over the Implementation Period using one of the following methods:

- Option 1 (Time-Aggregated Energy Consumption During the Implementation Period) as detailed in clause 1.2; or
- Option 2 (Time-Aggregated Energy Consumption During the Implementation and Pre-Implementation Periods - Difference in Differences) as detailed in clause 1.3; or
- Option 3 (Regression Modelling) as detailed in clause 1.4.

Step (3) – Calculate Counted Energy Savings, $ES_{counted}$, over the Implementation Period using the Method detailed in clause 1.5. For Sites with Measured Energy Consumption data for part of an Implementation Period due to Attrition, the date of Attrition is considered the last date of the Implementation Period for those given Sites.

Step (4) - Calculate *final Energy Savings* in GJ of final energy consumption, by subtracting the effect of *Counted Energy Savings* from the *Observed Energy Savings*, ensuring the result is non-negative:

$$\text{Energy Savings} = \max(0, ES_{observed} - ES_{counted})$$

1.2 Step 2 Option 1 Calculation of Observed Energy Savings from Time-Aggregated Energy Consumption During the Implementation Period

Step (1) - Calculate the mean daily energy use of the Treatment Group (E_T) over the Implementation Period:

$$E_T = \frac{(\sum_s E_s)}{(\sum_s D_s)}$$

where:

- s indexes over Sites in the Treatment Group
- E_s is the Measured Energy Consumption for Site (s) in the Treatment Group over the Implementation Period, measured in accordance with clause 2.3; and
- D_s is number of days of Measured Energy Consumption at Site (s) in the Treatment Group over the Implementation Period

Step (2) - Calculate the mean daily energy use of the Control Group (E_C) over the Implementation Period:

$$E_C = \frac{(\sum_s E_s)}{(\sum_s D_s)}$$

where:

- s indexes over Sites in the Control Group
- E_s is the Measured Energy Consumption for Site (s) in the Control Group over the Implementation Period, measured in accordance with clause 2.3; and
- D_s is number of days of Measured Energy Consumption at Site (s) in the Control Group over the Implementation Period

Step (3) - Using the Treatment Group measurements, the Control Group measurements and the standard error for the Control Group mean, perform the following hypothesis test:

$$H_0 : E_C \leq E_T$$

$$H_{alt} : E_C > E_T$$

$$t = (E_C - E_T) / \left(sd * \sqrt{\frac{fpc_T}{N_T} + \frac{fpc_C}{N_C}} \right)$$

Calculate

Reject H_0 (and accept H_{alt}) if $t > T_{(p=0.95)}$

where:

- sd is the standard deviation calculated on the Control Group
- $T_{(p=0.95)}$ is the value from standard T tables with $(N_C - 1)$ degrees of freedom. For degrees of freedom exceeding 2400 use the value of 1.6449. Note that 0.95 values of the T statistic are from the upper 5% points of the distribution;
- fpc_C is an optional finite population correction for estimating the Population mean from the Control Group, where:
 - if used $fpc_C = (N - N_C) / (N - 1)$; or
 - if not used $fpc_C = 1$; and
- fpc_T is an optional finite population correction for estimating the Population mean from the Treatment Group, where:
 - if used $fpc_T = (N - N_T) / (N - 1)$; or
 - if not used $fpc_T = 1$; and
- N is the number of sites in the Population.

If able to reject H_0 , proceed to step (4). Otherwise, E_C is taken to be less than or equal to E_T and $ES_{observed}$ is taken to be zero.

Step (4) - Calculate the Observed Energy Savings, $ES_{observed}$, in GJ final energy consumption, over the Implementation Period:

$$ES_{observed} = (E_C - E_T) * \left(\sum_s D_s \right)$$

where:

- s indexes over Sites in the Treatment Group; and
- D_s is number of days of Measured Energy Consumption at Site (s) in the Treatment Group over the Implementation Period

1.3 Step 2 Option 2 - Calculation of Observed Energy Savings from Time-Aggregated Energy Consumption During the Implementation and Pre-Implementation Periods – Difference in Differences

Step (1) - Calculate the change in mean daily energy use (C_s) between the Implementation Period and the Pre-Implementation Period for each Site in the Population:

$$C_s = \frac{E_{s,i}}{D_{s,i}} - \frac{E_{s,p}}{D_{s,p}}$$

where:

- $E_{s,i}$ is the Measured Energy Consumption for each Site (s) over the Implementation Period, measured in accordance with clause 2.3;
- $E_{s,p}$ is the Measured Energy Consumption at each Site (s) over the Pre-Implementation Period, measured in accordance with clause 2.3;
- $D_{s,i}$ is the number of days of Measured Energy Consumption at Site (s) over the Implementation Period; and
- $D_{s,p}$ is the number of days of Measured Energy Consumption across Site (s) over the Pre-Implementation Period and must cover the same period of time in a previous year as $D_{s,i}$.

Step (2) - Calculate the mean change in energy use of the Treatment Group (C_T) between the Implementation Period and the Pre-Implementation Period:

$$C_T = (\sum_s C_s) / N_T$$

where:

- s indexes over Sites in the Treatment Group; and
- N_T is number of Sites in the Treatment Group.

Step (3) - Calculate the mean change in energy use of the Control Group (C_C) between the Implementation Period and the Pre-Implementation Period as follows:

$$C_C = (\sum_s C_s) / N_C$$

where:

- s indexes over Sites in the Control Group; and
- N_C is number of Sites in the Control Group

Step (4) - Using the Treatment Group measurements, the Control Group measurements and the standard error for the Control Group mean difference, perform the following hypothesis test:

$$H_0 : C_C \leq C_T$$

$$H_{alt} : C_C > C_T$$

$$t = (C_C - C_T) / \left(sd * \sqrt{\frac{fpc_T}{N_T} + \frac{fpc_C}{N_C}} \right)$$

Calculate

Reject H_0 (and accept H_{alt}) if $t > T_{(p=0.95)}$

where:

- sd is the standard deviation calculated on the change in daily energy consumption between the Implementation Period and the Pre-Implementation Period for each Site in the Control Group;
- $T_{(p=0.95)}$ is the value from standard T tables with $(N_C - 1)$ degrees of freedom. For degrees of freedom exceeding 2400 use the value of 1.6449. Note that 0.95 values of the T statistic are from the upper 5% points of the distribution;
- fpc_C is an optional finite population correction for estimating the Population mean from the Control Group, where:
 - if used $fpc_C = (N - N_C) / (N - 1)$; or
 - if not used $fpc_C = 1$; and
- fpc_T is an optional finite population correction for estimating the Population mean from the Treatment Group, where:
 - if used $fpc_T = (N - N_T) / (N - 1)$; or
 - if not used $fpc_T = 1$; and
- N is the number of sites in the Population.

If able to reject H_0 , proceed to step (5). Otherwise, C_C is taken to be less than or equal to C_T and $ES_{observed}$ is taken to be zero

Step (5) - Calculate the Observed Energy Savings, $ES_{observed}$, in GJ final energy consumption, over the Implementation Period:

$$ES_{observed} = (C_C - C_T) * \left(\sum_s D_s \right)$$

where:

- s indexes over Sites in the Treatment Group; and
- D_s is the number of days of Measured Energy Consumption at Site (s) in the Treatment Group over the Implementation Period.

1.4 Step 2 Option 3 - Calculation of Observed Energy Savings from Regression Modelling

Step (1) - Calculate the mean daily energy use ($DE_{s,i}$) for each Site in the Population for the Implementation Period:

$$DE_{s,i} = E_{s,i} / D_{s,i}$$

where:

- $E_{s,i}$ is the Measured Energy Consumption for Site (s) over the Implementation Period, measured in accordance with clause 2.3; and
- $D_{s,i}$ is the number of days of Measured Energy Consumption at Site (s) over the Implementation Period

Step (2) - Calculate the mean daily energy use ($DE_{s,p}$) for each Site in the Population for the Pre-Implementation Period:

$$DE_{s,p} = E_{s,p} / D_{s,p}$$

where:

- $E_{s,p}$ is the Measured Energy Consumption for each Site (s) over the Pre-Implementation Period, measured in accordance with clause 2.3; and
- $D_{s,p}$ is the number of days of Measured Energy Consumption at Site (s) over the Pre-Implementation Period.

Step (3) - Create the evaluation data set consisting of one observation for each Site in the Population containing $DE_{s,i}$, $DE_{s,p}$, T_s and other appropriate explanatory variables, where:

- T_s is a variable taking the value 1 if a Site (s) is in the Treatment Group and 0 if it is in the Control Group; and
- $OtherVariables_s$ is the vector of other appropriate explanatory variables.

Step (3B) – For cases where there are Sites with Measured Energy Consumption data for part of an Implementation Period due to Attrition, create another variable $W_{s,m}$, where:

- $W_{s,m}$ is a variable taking the value 1 if the Site (s) has Measured Energy Consumption during time period m and 0 otherwise. $m = 1 \dots NTP$; and
- NTP is the number of non-overlapping and exhaustive time periods for the implementation.
- The time periods are to be allocated so that each time period has (as close as is possible) the same number of Sites subject to Attrition during that period.

Step (4) - Estimate the average treatment effect per day ($\hat{\beta}$) by estimating the following regression via Weighted Least Squares (WLS) and weighting by $D_{s,i}$:

$$DE_{s,i} = \alpha + \beta T_s + \delta DE_{s,p} + \sum \lambda_m W_{s,m} + \sum \gamma_k OtherVariables_{s,k} + \varepsilon_s$$

where:

- α is the intercept;
- β is the treatment effect;
- δ is the impact of Pre-Implementation Period energy consumption;
- λ_m accounts for time period (m) variation;
- γ_k is the effect of the kth other explanatory variable; and
- ε_s is the error term.

Step (5) – Using the estimated treatment effect (denoted as $\hat{\beta}$) and its standard error perform the following hypothesis test:

$$H_0: \hat{\beta} \geq 0$$

$$H_{alt}: \hat{\beta} < 0$$

$$\text{Calculate } t = \hat{\beta} / se(\hat{\beta})$$

Reject H_0 (and accept H_{alt}) if $t < T_{(p=0.05)}$

where:

- $se(\hat{\beta})$ is the standard error of $\hat{\beta}$; and
- $T_{(p=0.05)}$ is the value from the standard T table with $(N_T + N_C - 2)$ degrees of freedom. For degrees of freedom exceeding 2400 use the value of -1.6449 . Note that 0.05 values of the T statistic are from the lower 5% points of the distribution.

A negative value for $\hat{\beta}$ indicates a reduction in energy usage. Therefore, if able to reject H_0 , proceed to step (6). Otherwise, $\hat{\beta}$ is taken to be non-negative and $ES_{observed}$ is taken to be zero.

Step (6) – Calculate the Observed Energy Savings, $ES_{observed}$, in GJ final energy consumption, over the Implementation Period:

$$ES_{observed} = -\hat{\beta} * \left(\sum_s D_s \right)$$

where:

- s indexes over Sites in the Treatment Group; and
- D_s is the number of days of Measured Energy Consumption at Site (s) in the Treatment Group over the Implementation Period.

1.5 Estimation of Counted Energy Savings (Step 3)

Step (1) – Estimate the *Lifetime Energy Savings*, $LES_{s,a}$, from each *Other Activity* (a) implemented in each Site (s) in the Population, within the Implementation Period.

Where:

- *Other Activity* (a) means any energy savings activity offered to the population for which REES credits are claimed under another method by the Obligated Retailer in accordance with the provisions of clause 2.2.1(j).

Step (2) – Calculate the Energy Savings, $ES_{s,a}$, for each Site s due to each *Other Activity* a during the Implementation Period:

$$ES_{s,a} = LES_{s,a} * \left(\frac{Overlap_a}{Lifetime_a} \right)$$

where:

- $Lifetime_a$, in years, is the Lifetime of the Energy Savings for each *Other Activity* (a); and
- $Overlap_a$, in years, is the length of time of the Implementation Period that overlaps with the Lifetime of the Energy Savings for each *Other Activity* (a).
- If the *Other Activity* (a) had one or more Energy Savings calculated using the Metered Baseline Method, then the Lifetime of the Energy Savings is the length of the Measurement Period of that calculation.
- The calculation of the duration of overlap must take account of Attrition of Sites.

Step (3) - Calculate the average Energy Savings, $ES_{T,all Other Activities}$ and $ES_{C,all Other Activities}$, due to all *Other Activities* (a) for all Sites in the Treatment Group and Control Group respectively, over the Implementation Period:

$$ES_{T,all Other Activities} = \frac{\sum_{s \text{ in Treatment Group}, a} ES_{s,a}}{N_T}$$

and

$$ES_{C,all Other Activities} = \frac{\sum_{s \text{ in Control Group}, a} ES_{s,a}}{N_C}$$

where:

- The summation is over all Sites (s) in the Treatment Group (for $ES_{T,all Other Activities}$) and Control Group (for $ES_{C,all Other Activities}$), respectively, and all *Other Activities* that overlap with the Implementation Period; and
- The N_T and N_C are the number of Sites in the Treatment Group and Control Group respectively for Implementation Period.

Step (4) - Calculate the *Counted Energy Savings*, $ES_{counted}$, from *Other Activities* due to participation in the program:

$$ES_{counted} = (ES_{T,all Other Activities} - ES_{C,all Other Activities}) * N_T$$

Step (5) – Ensure the *Counted Energy Savings*, $ES_{counted}$, are non-negative:

$$ES_{counted} = \max(0, ES_{counted})$$

2 Proposed AMB Method Specification

Energy Savings for eligible activities shall be calculated using the method specified in Clause 1. Energy savings shall then be applied in accordance with the activity specification set out in this Clause.

2.1 Activities for which savings can be calculated using this method

2.1.1 Energy savings can be determined for Activity or Activities aimed at reducing normalised end-use energy consumption, which meet the following conditions:

- Activity or Activities for which energy savings are to be calculated using this method, known as the Treatment, are to be offered exclusively to sites in a Treatment Group.
- The Treatment cannot include the installation of solar PV or other on-site electricity generation system
- The treatment can include fuel switching that reduces normalised end use energy.

2.2 Selection and management of Sites where activities are offered

2.2.1 A number of Sites must be identified and assigned to a Population, and every Site in that Population must be allocated to either a Treatment Group or a Control Group prior to the Implementation Date. Additionally:

- a Site may choose to join the Population, but once in the Population, must be allocated to the Treatment Group or the Control Group using an Unbiased Selection method;
- An Unbiased Selection Method is any method in which each site has an equal chance of being allocated to either the treatment or control group, including but not limited to random selection;
- persons at Sites must not be informed explicitly that they have been allocated to the Treatment Group or the Control

- Group;
- (d) once a Site has been allocated to the Treatment Group and the Implementation Date has occurred, energy customers at that Site may be offered a choice as to whether they wish to receive the goods and services component of the Treatment;
 - (e) if a Site chooses not to receive the goods and services component of the Treatment, that Site must be retained in the Treatment Group for measurement purposes, except where clauses 2.2.1 (g) and 2.2.1 (h) apply;
 - (f) the Population should not be targeted with the offer of goods and services aimed at increasing energy use with the intent of creating a greater difference in Measured Energy Consumption between the Control Group and Treatment Group;
 - (g) a Site must be removed from the Population, and hence Treatment Group or Control Group, if no Measured Energy Consumption data are available for that Site during the Implementation Period;
 - (h) all Sites with Measured Energy Consumption data for only part of an Implementation Period due to Attrition, must be:
 - (i) removed from the Population; or
 - (ii) included in the Population until the last date Measured Energy Consumption data are available for a given Site; and
 - (i) if data for a Pre-Implementation Period are used, the Obligated Retailer must specify prior to the Implementation Date a period for which the data are available for the total Population.
 - (j) the treatment group may be offered activities for which credits are claimed under another REES method, only if:
 - (i) Such activities are declared to the Commission; and
 - (ii) The annualised savings from these activities are excluded from savings determined under this method, in accordance with calculation step 3 in Clause 1.1.

2.3 Measured Energy Consumption

2.3.1 Measurement Energy Consumption means the sum of the normalised Measurement Energy Consumption data for electricity consumption and normalised Measurement Energy Consumption data for onsite natural gas consumption for a Site.

Measurement Energy Consumption

$$= \left(\sum_f \text{Measurement Energy Consumption}_f * \text{Normalisation Factor}_f \right)$$

where:

- *f* indexes over each of the fuel types used by the population (electricity and gas)
- *Measurement Energy Consumption* is the Measurement Energy Consumption for fuel type (*f*) as described in Clause 2.3.2 and 2.3.3 below.
- *Normalisation Factor_f* is the REES normalisation factor for fuel type (*f*), which is 1 for electricity and 0.369 for reticulated gas.

2.3.2 Measurement Energy Consumption data for electricity consumption means the metered amount of electricity used by a Site:

- (a) as determined by the metering data held by the Electricity Retailer or Network Service Provider for that Site, pro-rated across the period, as measured and estimated in accordance with the provisions of the National Energy Retail Rules under the National Energy Retail Law, and in accordance with the provisions of the *Electricity (General) Regulations 2012 (SA)*; or
- (b) from a metering arrangement compliant with the accuracy requirements of National Measurement Institute document M6 (Electricity Metres), or another metering benchmark accepted by the Commission, provided that:
 - (iii) all metering devices are installed without bias as to whether that Site is in the Treatment Group or Control Group, and by parties who have no knowledge of whether each Site is part of the Treatment Group or Control Group; and
 - (iv) the reading of metering devices and checking, measurement, estimation and pro-rating of data is done without bias as to whether that Site is in the Treatment Group or Control Group, and by parties who have no knowledge of whether each Site is part of the Treatment Group or Control Group.

2.3.3 Measurement Energy Consumption data for onsite natural gas consumption means the metered amount of gas used by a Site:

- (a) as determined by the metering data held by the Energy Retailer or Network for that Site, pro-rated across the period, as measured and estimated in accordance with the provisions of the National Energy Retail Rules under the National Energy Retail Law, and in accordance with the provisions of *Gas Regulations 2012 (SA)*; or
- (b) from a metering arrangement compliant with the accuracy requirements of National Measurement Institute as set out in document R137 (Gas Metres) or another metering benchmark accepted by the Commission provided that:
 - (i) all metering devices are installed without bias as to whether that Site is in the Treatment Group or Control Group, and by parties who have no knowledge of whether each Site is part of the Treatment Group or Control Group; and
 - (ii) the reading of metering devices and checking, measurement, estimation and pro-rating of data is done without bias as to whether that Site is in the Treatment Group or Control Group, and by parties who have no knowledge of whether each Site is part of the Treatment Group or Control Group.

2.3.4 For the purposes of calculating Energy Savings, the Measured Energy Consumption for a given Population must be recorded over one or more Measurement Periods, where:

- (c) Implementation Periods and Pre-Implementation Periods are both Measurement Periods;
- (d) the Implementation Period and the Pre-Implementation Period do not have to be immediately sequential in time;
- (e) Measurement Periods must not overlap; and
- (f) each Implementation Period must be at least 3 months and no more than 15 months in length.

2.4 General Requirements

2.4.1 The Obligated Retailer can only modify the methods for subsequent Implementation Periods.

<p>2.4.2 The Implementation Date is the start date of the Implementation Period.</p> <p>2.4.3 The activity should, wherever reasonable, offer options to use good practice such as recycling and compliance with best practice installation guidelines</p> <p>2.4.4 Activities should be designed and implemented in a way that minimises risks to service providers and participants, including but not limited to:</p> <p>(g) Any equipment offered or installed must comply with appropriate quality and safety standards; and</p> <p>(h) Any installations must be conducted in accordance with relevant installation standards, guidelines and/or manufacturer's instructions.</p> <p>2.5 Record Keeping</p> <p>2.5.1 The records that must be kept of the method, data and assumptions used to calculate Energy Savings must include:</p> <p>(i) the Addresses of the Sites in the Population and whether they are allocated to the Treatment Group or the Control Group;</p> <p>(j) evidence that Sites were assigned to the Population and were allocated to the Treatment Group and Control Group in accordance with clause 2.2.1;</p> <p>(k) evidence that energy consumption was measured in accordance with clause 2.3;</p> <p>(l) details of the Treatment offered to the Treatment Group, and evidence that is a compliant with clause 2.1;</p> <p>(m) Details of explanatory variables; including any interactions between them have been documented (if Calculation method 1.4 regression modelling method is used);</p> <p>(n) Evidence that Measurement Periods, including Implementation Periods and the Pre-Implementation Periods (if applicable) are compliant with these specifications;</p> <p>(o) information on Sites removed from the Population in accordance with clauses 2.2.1 (g) and 2.2.1 (h), including reasoning for each Site's removal;</p> <p>(p) documentation of reproducible steps and log files for the calculations performed; and</p> <p>(q) any additional requirements as may be Published by the Commission from time to time.</p> <p>2.5.2 Energy Savings for each Implementation are taken to have occurred on the last date of that Implementation Period.</p> <p>Where required, the Energy Savings for the Implementation will be the sum of estimated Energy Savings for all Sites in a Treatment Group for each Implementation Period.</p>

Install and Commission an In Home display Unit (IHD): Residential Only	Activity No.
	IHD1

1. Activity Specific Definitions

In home display Unit: A visual display device that provides feedback on electrical energy use in real time. Devices may also display cost of energy used, and estimates of greenhouse gas emissions

Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI): an electronic device that records consumption of electric energy in intervals of an hour or less and communicates that information at least daily back to the utility for monitoring and billing. Otherwise known as a "Smart Meter"

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Install and commission an In Home Display unit (IHD) to a residential building

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

Any residential household in South Australia where the installed product requirements and minimum installation requirements can be met.

4. Product Requirements

- (1) At the time of installation, the new equipment must be on the list of products accepted for installation under the Victorian Energy Efficiency Target Scheme and be included on the VEET Product Register.
- (2) Provide a minimum 2 years replacement warranty.

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

- (1) The activity must be performed by a licensed electrical worker under the supervision of a licensed electrical contractor.
- (2) The installer must provide the householder with training in the use of the full range of features available from the IHD at the time of commissioning.

6. Activity Energy Savings

The normalised energy saved per household for this activity = 6.1 GJ

7. Guidance Notes (Informative Only – not mandatory)

Nil

Install a Self-contained High Efficiency Refrigerated Display Cabinet: Commercial Only	Activity No.
	RDC1

1. Activity Specific Definitions

Refrigerated Display Cabinet – A cabinet cooled by a refrigerating system which enables chilled and frozen foodstuffs placed therein for display to be maintained within prescribed temperature limits as defined within the scope of the standard AS 1731.

Total display Area - Total visible product storage area, including visible area through the glazing, defined by the sum of horizontal and vertical projected surface areas of the net volume as defined in AS 1731.14, Appendix D and as listed in the eligible product GEMS registration - refer also to the guidance note below.

M-package temperature class - Classification of M-package temperature according to temperatures to warmest and coldest M-packages during the temperature test defined in AS 1731.5 - refer also to the guidance note below.

2. Activity Description (Summary)

Installing a refrigerated display cabinet that is rated as 'high efficiency' within the meaning of the AS 1731 series of standards.

3. Activity Eligibility Requirements

Any commercial site in South Australia where the installed product requirements and minimum installation requirements can be met.

4. Product Requirements

- (1) The RDC must be rated as 'high efficiency' within the meaning of the AS 1731 series of standards when tested in accordance with the AS 1731 series of standards as applicable; and
- (2) The RDC must be listed on the GEMS register of currently approved products and must be classified as "High Efficiency" in the GEMS registration; and
- (3) This activity applies only to M-package temperature classes M1, M2, L1 and L2 (as applicable) as defined in the AS 1731 series of standards; and
- (4) The activity does not cover the retrofitting of existing refrigeration equipment.

5. Minimum Installation Requirements

- (1) Installation must be undertaken in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- (2) If electrical work is required to be undertaken then this must be performed by a licensed electrical worker under the supervision of a licensed electrical contractor.
- (3) If gassing or de-gassing is required to be undertaken then this must be carried out by technicians licensed under the Ozone Protection and Synthetic Greenhouse Gas Management Act 1989 (Cth).

6. Activity Energy Savings

Normalised Energy Savings (GJ) = TDA x Savings Factor

Where:

TDA = The total display area of the refrigerated Display Cabinet as defined in the AS1731 series of standards and as listed in the eligible product GEMS registration.

Savings Factor = The value as noted in the table below for the particular type of Refrigerated Display Cabinet supplied.

Activity Reference Number	Type of Refrigerated Display Cabinet (as defined in AS1731)	Savings Factor
1	HC1	25.23
2	HC4	34.48
3	VC1	72.74
4	VC2	58.03
5	VC4 - solid door	83.68
6	VC4 - glass door	55.08
7	HF4	58.87
8	HF6	17.66
9	VF4 - solid door	92.09
10	VF4 - glass door	92.09

7. Guidance Notes (Informative Only – not mandatory)

Information on registration data for current models can be obtained at: http://reg.energyrating.gov.au/comparator/product_types/37/search/. Download the CSV file:

Total display area can be found under the column heading "total_dis"

M package temperature class can be found under the column heading "Temp_Class"

High Efficiency Status class can be found under the column heading "High Efficiency"

ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION ACT 1993

Revocation of Approval of Category B Containers

I, ANDREA KAYE WOODS, Delegate of the Environment Protection Authority ('the Authority'), pursuant to section 68 of the Environment Protection Act, 1993 (SA) ('the Act') hereby revoke the approvals of the classes of category B containers sold in South Australia as identified by reference to the following matters, which are described in the first 4 columns of Schedule 1 of this Notice

- (a) the product which each class of containers shall contain;
- (b) the size of the containers;
- (c) the type of containers;
- (d) the name of the holders of these approvals

These approvals are revoked as the Authority is satisfied that the waste management arrangement between the approval holder and the party named in column 5 of Schedule 1 of this Notice has been cancelled.

SCHEDULE 1

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5
Product Name	Container Size (mL)	Container Type	Approval Holder	Collection Arrangements
Absolut Clear Cut	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Absolut Crisp Cut	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Absolut Cut	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Aura Cointreau Apple & Raspberry	300 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Aura Cointreau Lime & Soda	300 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Aura Cointreau Mandarin & Citrus	300 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Aura Cointreau Passionfruit & Lemon	300 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Barbaresso Ouzo & Cola	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Canadian Club & Cola	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Canadian Club & Cola	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Canadian Club & Cola 4.8%	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Canadian Club & Dry	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Canadian Club & Dry	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Canadian Club & Dry 4.8%	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Canadian Club Ginger Beer 4.8%	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Canadian Club Whisky & Cola 4.8%	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Canadian Club Whisky & Dry 4.8%	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Cointreau Lime & Soda	300 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Finlandia Vodka Pulp Lemon	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Finlandia Vodka Pulp Lime	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Finlandia Vodka Pulp Wild Berry	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam & Cola	300 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam & Ginger Beer	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam & Ginger Beer	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam Black Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey & Cola	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam Black Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey & Cola	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam Choice And Cola 4.8%	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey & Cola	640 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey & Cola White Can	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey & Cola White Label	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey & Dry Gingerale	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey & Dry Green Label	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey & Dry Green Label	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey & Vanilla Cola	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey Zero Sugar Cola	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey Zero Sugar Cola	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey & Cola	355 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey & Cola	250 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam Long Black	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beam Mid Strength Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whisky & Cola	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beams Choice Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey & Cola	440 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Jim Beams Choice Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey & Cola	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5
Product Name	Container Size (mL)	Container Type	Approval Holder	Collection Arrangements
Jim Beams Choice Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey & Dry	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Old Crow Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey & Cola	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Old Crow Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey & Cola	440 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Planet X Jim Beam Blacktoad	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Planet X Jim Beam Ox Head	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Planet X Jim Beam Pig Dog	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Planet X Jim Beam Warhog	330 ml	Glass	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
Ron Rico Hammer Reef Dark Rum & Cola	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
William Grants Scotch Whisky & Cola	375 ml	Can - Aluminium	Beam Global Spirits Australia	Statewide Recycling
L & P Lemon & Paeroa	600 ml	PET	Condous Enterprises Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Copper Coast Swanky	330 ml	Glass	Copper Coast Wines Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Miners Light Swanky	330 ml	Glass	Copper Coast Wines Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Becks Non Alcoholic Beer	330 ml	Glass	Goulburn Wines & Spirits	Marine Stores Ltd
Zlatopramen Anno 1642	500 ml	Glass	Goulburn Wines & Spirits	Marine Stores Ltd
Hanks Birch Beer Gourmet Flavoured Soda	355 ml	Glass	Gourmet Beverages Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Hanks Black Cherry Gourmet Flavoured Soda	355 ml	Glass	Gourmet Beverages Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Hanks Diet Root Beer Gourmet Flavoured Soda	355 ml	Glass	Gourmet Beverages Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Hanks Orange Cream Gourmet Flavoured Soda	355 ml	Glass	Gourmet Beverages Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Hanks Root Beer Gourmet Flavoured Soda	355 ml	Glass	Gourmet Beverages Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Hanks Vanilla Cream Gourmet Flavoured Soda	355 ml	Glass	Gourmet Beverages Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Hylas Spring Water	350 ml	PET	IQ Beverages Australia Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Hylas Spring Water	600 ml	PET	IQ Beverages Australia Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Boom Boom Energy Drink	355 ml	Can - Aluminium	J Yarak Imports Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Boom Boom Energy Drink	250 ml	Can - Aluminium	J Yarak Imports Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Linda Pomegranate	355 ml	Can - Aluminium	J Yarak Imports Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Acqua Di Toscana San Felice Sparkling Mineral Water	375 ml	Glass	North Adelaide Service Partnership T/As North Adelaide Foodland	Marine Stores Ltd
Acqua Di Toscana San Felice Sparkling Mineral Water	750 ml	Glass	North Adelaide Service Partnership T/As North Adelaide Foodland	Marine Stores Ltd
Acqua Di Toscana San Felice Still Mineral Water	750 ml	Glass	North Adelaide Service Partnership T/As North Adelaide Foodland	Marine Stores Ltd
Acqua Di Toscana San Felice Still Mineral Water	375 ml	Glass	North Adelaide Service Partnership T/As North Adelaide Foodland	Marine Stores Ltd
Acqua Silva Natural Italian Mineral Water	2000 ml	PET	North Adelaide Service Partnership T/As North Adelaide Foodland	Marine Stores Ltd
Acqua Silva Natural Italian Mineral Water	500 ml	PET	North Adelaide Service Partnership T/As North Adelaide Foodland	Marine Stores Ltd
Acqua Silva Natural Italian Mineral Water	1500 ml	PET	North Adelaide Service Partnership T/As North Adelaide Foodland	Marine Stores Ltd
Acqua Silva Sparkling Italian Mineral Water	1500 ml	PET	North Adelaide Service Partnership T/As North Adelaide Foodland	Marine Stores Ltd
Acqua Silva Sparkling Italian Mineral Water	500 ml	PET	North Adelaide Service Partnership T/As North Adelaide Foodland	Marine Stores Ltd
Dry Finish Beer	355 ml	Can - Aluminium	Onnuri Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Hite Beer	330 ml	Glass	Onnuri Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Pran Drinko Float Litchi	260 ml	PET	Ozy Masters Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Pran Guava Juice	260 ml	PET	Ozy Masters Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Pran Guava Juice	500 ml	PET	Ozy Masters Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Pran Mango Juice	260 ml	PET	Ozy Masters Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Pran Mango Juice	500 ml	PET	Ozy Masters Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Pran Mango Juice	1000 ml	PET	Ozy Masters Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Pran Sundrop Mango Drink	1000 ml	PET	Ozy Masters Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Pran Sundrop Mango Drink	500 ml	PET	Ozy Masters Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Pran Sundrop Orange Drink	260 ml	PET	Ozy Masters Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Pran Sundrop Pomegranate Drink	260 ml	PET	Ozy Masters Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Musashi Slim Toning Protein Milk Drink Chocolate Flavour	250 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Post Foods Australia Pty Ltd	Statewide Recycling
El Loco Cerveza Especial	355 ml	Glass	Private Label Liquor Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Zensoy Soy On The Go Cappuccino	244 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Real Food Distributors Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Zensoy Soy On The Go Chocolate	244 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Real Food Distributors Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Zensoy Soy On The Go Vanilla	244 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Real Food Distributors Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Carling Black Label	330 ml	Glass	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd
Castle Lager	330 ml	Glass	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd
Castle Mine Stout	330 ml	Glass	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd
Fanta Grape	330 ml	Can - Aluminium	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd
Hanse Pilsner	340 ml	Glass	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd
Hunters Dry	340 ml	Glass	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd
Hunters Gold	340 ml	Glass	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd
Iron Brew	330 ml	Can - Aluminium	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd
Savanna Dry	330 ml	Glass	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd
Savanna Light	330 ml	Glass	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd
Schweppes Dry Lemon	330 ml	Can - Aluminium	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd
Sparletta Creme Soda	330 ml	Can - Aluminium	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5
Product Name	Container Size (mL)	Container Type	Approval Holder	Collection Arrangements
Sparletta Sparberry	330 ml	Can - Aluminium	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd
Stoney Ginger Beer	330 ml	Can - Aluminium	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd
Tab	330 ml	Can - Aluminium	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd
Twist Grinadella	330 ml	Can - Aluminium	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd
Twist Lemon	330 ml	Can - Aluminium	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd
Windhoek	330 ml	Glass	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd
Windhoek Light	330 ml	Glass	SA in SA	Marine Stores Ltd
Miners Bourbon & Cola	300 ml	Can - Aluminium	Shopnet Australia Pty Ltd t/as Paragon Beverages	Marine Stores Ltd
Smoothbeard Sparkling Mead	330 ml	Glass	Smoothbeard Beverages Australia PTY LTD	Marine Stores Ltd
Chopper Heavy Lager	330 ml	Glass	Steel River Brewery (Australia) Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Virgin Blonde	330 ml	Glass	Steel River Brewery (Australia) Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Highlands Coffee Cafe Da Vietnamese Iced Black Coffee	235 ml	Can - Aluminium	Stephen Hinchliffe ATF Hinchliffe Trust T/As Dynamic Food Brokers	Marine Stores Ltd
Highlands Coffee Cafe Suada Vietnamese Iced Coffee	235 ml	Can - Aluminium	Stephen Hinchliffe ATF Hinchliffe Trust T/As Dynamic Food Brokers	Marine Stores Ltd
Derwent Clear Ale	500 ml	Glass	The Two Metre Tall Company	Marine Stores Ltd
Derwent Clear Ale	330 ml	Glass	The Two Metre Tall Company	Marine Stores Ltd
Forester Pale Ale	500 ml	Glass	The Two Metre Tall Company	Marine Stores Ltd
Forester Pale Ale	330 ml	Glass	The Two Metre Tall Company	Marine Stores Ltd
Huon Dark Ale	330 ml	Glass	The Two Metre Tall Company	Marine Stores Ltd
Huon Dark Ale	500 ml	Glass	The Two Metre Tall Company	Marine Stores Ltd
Huon Farmhouse Dry Cider	500 ml	Glass	The Two Metre Tall Company	Marine Stores Ltd
Two Metre Tall Cleansing Ale	330 ml	Glass	The Two Metre Tall Company	Marine Stores Ltd
Lipton Ice Tea Lemon	1500 ml	PET	Uncle Bills (Aust) Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Lipton Red Rooibos Tea & Orange	1500 ml	PET	Uncle Bills (Aust) Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Saint Coq Victoria Pale Ale	330 ml	Glass	Vino Bambino	Marine Stores Ltd
Thorzt Blue Lemonade	750 ml	PET	WRB Nominees t/a Thorzt (C/O Sharpe & Abel Lawyers & Strategists)	Marine Stores Ltd
Thorzt Lemon Lime	750 ml	PET	WRB Nominees t/a Thorzt (C/O Sharpe & Abel Lawyers & Strategists)	Marine Stores Ltd
Thorzt Orange	750 ml	PET	WRB Nominees t/a Thorzt (C/O Sharpe & Abel Lawyers & Strategists)	Marine Stores Ltd
Thorzt Tropical	750 ml	PET	WRB Nominees t/a Thorzt (C/O Sharpe & Abel Lawyers & Strategists)	Marine Stores Ltd
Thorzt Wild Berry	750 ml	PET	WRB Nominees t/a Thorzt (C/O Sharpe & Abel Lawyers & Strategists)	Marine Stores Ltd
Drench Natural Spring Water	600 ml	PET	Water To You	Statewide Recycling
Drench Natural Spring Water	1500 ml	PET	Water To You	Statewide Recycling
H2OTR South Australian Natural Spring Water	600 ml	PET	Water To You	Statewide Recycling
H2OTR South Australian Natural Spring Water	1000 ml	PET	Water To You	Statewide Recycling
H2OTR South Australian Natural Spring Water	1500 ml	PET	Water To You	Statewide Recycling
OTR Adelaide Hills Spring Water	1000 ml	PET	Water To You	Statewide Recycling
OTR Adelaide Hills Spring Water	600 ml	PET	Water To You	Statewide Recycling
OTR Adelaide Hills Spring Water	1500 ml	PET	Water To You	Statewide Recycling
Caprio Cherry Apple Aronia Juice	2000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Caprio Raspberry Apple Juice	2000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Kryniczanka Carbonated Mineral Water	500 ml	PET	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Kryniczanka Carbonated Mineral Water	1500 ml	PET	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Kryniczanka Still Mineral Water	500 ml	PET	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Kryniczanka Still Mineral Water	1500 ml	PET	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Kubus	330 ml	Glass	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Kubus Carrot	330 ml	Glass	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Kubus Carrot	750 ml	Glass	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Kubus Carrot Apple Banana	750 ml	Glass	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Kubus Carrot Peach Apple	330 ml	Glass	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Kubus Carrot Raspberry Apple	750 ml	Glass	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Kubus Carrot Raspberry Apple	330 ml	Glass	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Kubus Carrot Wild Strawberry	330 ml	Glass	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Kubus Carrot Wild Strawberry	750 ml	Glass	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Kubus Multi Fruit	750 ml	Glass	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Muszynianka	1500 ml	PET	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Apple Cherry Drink	2000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Apple Cherry Juice	1000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Apple Mint Drink	2000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Apple Mint Drink	250 ml	Glass	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5
Product Name	Container Size (mL)	Container Type	Approval Holder	Collection Arrangements
Tymbark Apple Mint Drink	1000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Apple Orange Drink	250 ml	Glass	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Blackcurrant Drink	1000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Blackcurrant Drink	250 ml	Glass	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Cherry Apple Drink	250 ml	Glass	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Cranberry Apple Blueberry Juice	1000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Grape Cherry FIT	1000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Grapefruit Drink	2000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Grapefruit Drink	1000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Multivitamin Nectar	2000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Orange	1000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Orange Grapefruit FIT	1000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Premium Apple Juice	1000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Premium Cherry	1000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Premium Orange	1000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Premium Plum Juice	1000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Red Grape Juice	1000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Tymbark Red Orange Sicilian Juice	1000 ml	LPB - Aseptic	Wawel Import Export	Marine Stores Ltd
Select Mountain Spring Water	600 ml	PET	Wet Fix Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Select Mountain Spring Water	1500 ml	PET	Wet Fix Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Woolworths Select Mountain Spring Water	600 ml	PET	Wet Fix Pty Ltd	Marine Stores Ltd
Slim Nation Meal In A Bottle Chocolate	290 ml	PET	Zamykal Enterprises Pty Ltd/ t/as Slim Nation	Marine Stores Ltd
Slim Nation Meal In A Bottle Coffee	290 ml	PET	Zamykal Enterprises Pty Ltd/ t/as Slim Nation	Marine Stores Ltd
Slim Nation Meal In A Bottle Strawberry	290 ml	PET	Zamykal Enterprises Pty Ltd/ t/as Slim Nation	Marine Stores Ltd
Slim Nation Meal In A Bottle Vanilla	290 ml	PET	Zamykal Enterprises Pty Ltd/ t/as Slim Nation	Marine Stores Ltd

ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION ACT 1993

Section 69

I, ANDREA KAYE WOODS, Delegate of the Environment Protection Authority ('the Authority'), pursuant to section 69 of the Environment Protection Act, 1993 (SA) ('the Act') hereby:

1. Variation to Existing Approval of Collection Depot:

Vary the approval of the collection depot listed at Schedule 1 of this notice, that was granted under the Act prior to the date of this Notice and impose the conditions of this approval to be as follows:

1.1 Approval of Collection Depot:

The collection depot identified by reference to the following matters is approved:

- the name of the collection depot described in column 1 of Schedule 1 of this Notice;
- the name of the company identified in column 2 of Schedule 1 of this notice;
- the name of the proprietor of the depot identified in column 3 of Schedule 1 of this Notice;
- the location of the depot described in columns 4-7 of Schedule 1 of this Notice.

The collection depot listed at Schedule 1 of this Notice is approved in relation to all classes of containers, which were approved under the Act, at or subsequent to the date of this Notice, as Category B Containers.

1.2 Conditions of approval:

Impose the following conditions on the approval:

- If the Approval Holder's name or postal address (or both) changes, then the Approval Holder must inform the Authority in writing, within 28 days of the change occurring.
- If the collection depot is sold to another party, the Approval Holder must inform the Authority in writing, within 28 days of settlement.
- The Approval Holder who wishes to cease operation of the depot shall notify the Authority in writing no less than 14 days from the date of closing.
- The Approval Holder, or a person acting on his or her behalf, must not pay a refund on, or seek reimbursement for, containers that the Approval Holder, or the person acting on his or her behalf, knows were not purchased in South Australia.
- The Approval Holder must ensure that prominent signage is displayed, detailing the offence and the penalties under Section 69 the Act, for presenting interstate containers for refund.

SCHEDULE 1

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7
Depot Name	Company/Trading Name	Proprietors	Depot Location Street	Depot Location Suburb	Certificate of Title No. Volume/Folio No.	Collection Area
Betta Recycling	Rampia Pty Ltd	Paul Olds	141 May Terrace	Ottoway	n/a	Metro

ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION ACT 1993

Section 69

I, ANDREA KAYE WOODS, Delegate of the Environment Protection Authority ('the Authority'), pursuant to section 69 of the Environment Protection Act, 1993 (SA) ('the Act') hereby:

1. Variation to Existing Approval of Collection Depot:

Vary the approval of the collection depot listed at Schedule 1 of this notice, that was granted under the Act prior to the date of this Notice and impose the conditions of this approval to be as follows:

1.1 Approval of Collection Depot:

The collection depot identified by reference to the following matters is approved:

- the name of the collection depot described in column 1 of Schedule 1 of this Notice;
- the name of the company identified in column 2 of Schedule 1 of this notice;
- the name of the proprietor of the depot identified in column 3 of Schedule 1 of this Notice;
- the location of the depot described in columns 4-7 of Schedule 1 of this Notice.

The collection depot listed at Schedule 1 of this Notice is approved in relation to all classes of containers, which were approved under the Act, at or subsequent to the date of this Notice, as Category B Containers.

1.2 Conditions of approval:

Impose the following conditions on the approval:

- If the Approval Holder's name or postal address (or both) changes, then the Approval Holder must inform the Authority in writing, within 28 days of the change occurring.
- If the collection depot is sold to another party, the Approval Holder must inform the Authority in writing, within 28 days of settlement.
- The Approval Holder who wishes to cease operation of the depot shall notify the Authority in writing no less than 14 days from the date of closing.
- The Approval Holder, or a person acting on his or her behalf, must not pay a refund on, or seek reimbursement for, containers that the Approval Holder, or the person acting on his or her behalf, knows were not purchased in South Australia.
- The Approval Holder must ensure that prominent signage is displayed, detailing the offence and the penalties under Section 69 the Act, for presenting interstate containers for refund.

SCHEDULE 1

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7
Depot Name	Company/Trading Name	Proprietors	Depot Location Street	Depot Location Suburb	Certificate of Title No. Volume/Folio No.	Collection Area
Lonsdale Transfer Station	Cleanaway Pty Ltd	Cleanaway Pty Ltd	10 Donegal Road	Lonsdale	4010/623	Metro
Welland Transfer Station	Cleanaway Pty Ltd	Cleanaway Pty Ltd	42 Musgrave Avenue	Welland	5105/966	Metro

HOUSING IMPROVEMENT ACT 2016

Rent Control

THE Minister for Social Housing Delegate in the exercise of the powers conferred by the Housing Improvement Act 2016, does hereby fix the maximum rental per week which shall be payable subject to Section 55 of the Residential Tenancies Act, 1995, in respect of each house described in the following table. The amount shown in the said table shall come into force on the date of this publication in the Gazette.

Address of House	Allotment Section etc.	Certificate of Title		Maximum Rental per week payable in respect of each house
		Volume	Folio	
37 Coglein Street, Brompton SA 5007	Allotment 222 Deposited Plan 459 Hundred of Yatala	CT2785/4, CT5530/596, CT6135/816, CT6162/43		

Dated 29 August 2017.

TIM BAKER, Director, Property and Contract Management, Housing SA,
(Delegate of Minister for Social Housing)

HOUSING IMPROVEMENT ACT 2016

Rent Control Revocations

WHEREAS the Minister for Social Housing Delegate is satisfied that each of the houses described hereunder has ceased to be unsafe or unsuitable for human habitation for the purposes of the Housing Improvement Act 2016, notice is hereby given that, in exercise of the powers conferred by the said Act, the Minister for Social Housing does hereby revoke the said Rent Control in respect of each property.

Address of House	Allotment Section	Certificate of Title	
		Volume	Folio
87 Hill Street, PETERBOROUGH SA 5422	Allotment 94 Deposited Plan 1544 Hundred of Yongala	CT5225/836	

Dated 29 August 2017.

TIM BAKER, Director, Property and Contract Management, Housing SA,
(Delegate of Minister for Social Housing)

South Australia

Liquor Licensing (Dry Areas) Notice 2017

under section 131(1) of the *Liquor Licensing Act 1997*

1—Short title

This notice may be cited as the *Liquor Licensing (Dry Areas) Notice 2017*.

2—Commencement

This notice comes into operation on the date of publication in the Government Gazette.

3—Interpretation

(1) In this notice—

principal notice means the *Liquor Licensing (Dry Areas) Notice 2015* published in the Gazette on 5.1.15, as in force from time to time.

(2) Clause 3 of the principal notice applies to this notice as if it were the principal notice.

4—Consumption etc of liquor prohibited in dry areas

- (1) Pursuant to section 131 of the Act, the consumption and possession of liquor in the area described in the Schedule is prohibited in accordance with the provisions of the Schedule.
- (2) The prohibition has effect during the periods specified in the Schedule.
- (3) The prohibition does not extend to private land in the area described in the Schedule.
- (4) Unless the contrary intention appears, the prohibition of the possession of liquor in the area does not extend to—
 - (a) a person who is genuinely passing through the area if—
 - (i) the liquor is in the original container in which it was purchased from licensed premises; and
 - (ii) the container has not been opened; or
 - (b) a person who has possession of the liquor in the course of carrying on a business or in the course of his or her employment by another person in the course of carrying on a business; or
 - (c) a person who is permanently or temporarily residing at premises within the area or on the boundary of the area and who enters the area solely for the purpose of passing through it to enter those premises or who enters the area from those premises for the purpose of leaving the area.
- (5) The Schedule is in substitution for Schedule—Normanville Area 1 in the principal notice.

Schedule—Normanville Area 1

1—Extent of prohibition

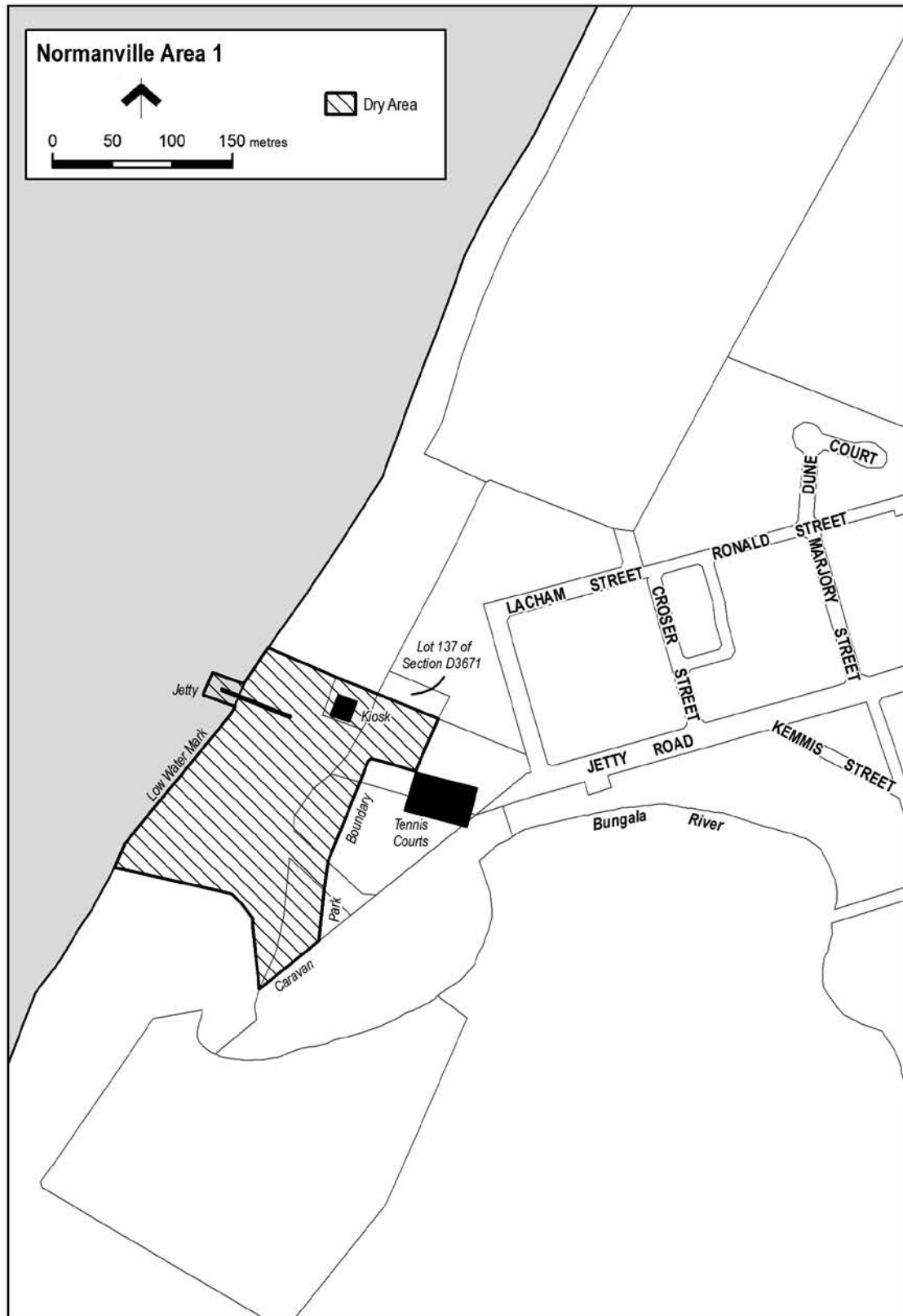
The consumption of liquor is prohibited and the possession of liquor is prohibited.

2—Period of prohibition

From 10:00pm each day to 6:00am the following day commencing on the date of publication in the Government Gazette.

3—Description of area

Commencing at the point at which the southern side of the Normanville jetty intersects with the low water mark, then generally south-westerly along the low water mark to the mouth of the Bungala River, then along the northern bank of the river to its intersection with the western boundary of the caravan park, then generally north-easterly, northerly and easterly along the western and northern boundaries of the caravan park to the point at which the northern boundary joins the northern boundary of the tennis courts, then in a straight line by the shortest route to the south-eastern corner of Lot 137 of part Section 1014, Hundred of Yankalilla, then north-westerly along the southern boundary of that lot and the prolongation in a straight line of the southern boundary of that lot to the low water mark, then generally south-westerly along the low water mark to the northern side of the Normanville jetty, then north-westerly, south-westerly and south-easterly along the northern, western and southern sides of the Normanville jetty to the point of commencement.



Made by the Minister for Consumer and Business Services

On 22 August 2017

South Australia

Liquor Licensing (Dry Areas) Notice 2017

under section 131(1a) of the *Liquor Licensing Act 1997*

1—Short title

This notice may be cited as the *Liquor Licensing (Dry Areas) Notice 2017*.

2—Commencement

This notice comes into operation on 31 December 2017.

3—Interpretation

(1) In this notice—

principal notice means the *Liquor Licensing (Dry Areas) Notice 2015* published in the Gazette on 5.1.15, as in force from time to time.

(2) Clause 3 of the principal notice applies to this notice as if it were the principal notice.

4—Consumption etc of liquor prohibited in dry areas

- (1) Pursuant to section 131 of the Act, the consumption and possession of liquor in the area described in the Schedule is prohibited in accordance with the provisions of the Schedule.
- (2) The prohibition has effect during the periods specified in the Schedule.
- (3) The prohibition does not extend to private land in the area described in the Schedule.
- (4) Unless the contrary intention appears, the prohibition of the possession of liquor in the area does not extend to—
 - (a) a person who is genuinely passing through the area if—
 - (i) the liquor is in the original container in which it was purchased from licensed premises; and
 - (ii) the container has not been opened; or
 - (b) a person who has possession of the liquor in the course of carrying on a business or in the course of his or her employment by another person in the course of carrying on a business; or
 - (c) a person who is permanently or temporarily residing at premises within the area or on the boundary of the area and who enters the area solely for the purpose of passing through it to enter those premises or who enters the area from those premises for the purpose of leaving the area.

Schedule 1—Tumby Bay Area 1

1—Extent of prohibition

The consumption of liquor is prohibited and the possession of liquor is prohibited.

2—Period of prohibition

From 9pm on 31 December 2017 to 8am on 1 January 2018.

3—Description of area

The area in and adjacent to Tumby Bay bounded as follows: commencing at the point at which the prolongation in a straight line of the northern boundary of Section 353 Hundred of Hutchison intersects the low water mark of Tumby Bay, then generally southerly, easterly, south-easterly, southerly and westerly along the low water mark to the point at which it is intersected by the prolongation in a straight line of the northern boundary of Section 355 Hundred of Hutchison, then westerly along that prolongation and northern boundary of Section 355 and the southern boundary of Piece 501 DP 85629 to the point at which the southern boundary of Piece 501 meets the eastern boundary of Thuruna Road, then generally northerly, north-easterly and northerly along that eastern boundary of Thuruna Road to the point at which it intersects the northern boundary of Dutton Terrace, then westerly and northerly along that boundary of Dutton Terrace to the point at which it meets the southern boundary of Bratten Way, then in a straight line by the shortest route (across Bratten Way) to the southern boundary of Lot 65 DP 59150, then generally north-westerly, north-easterly and south-easterly along the south-western, north-western and north-eastern boundaries of Lot 65 to the point at which the north-eastern boundary of Lot 65 is intersected by the prolongation in a straight line of the western boundary of Lot 101 DP 78505, then northerly along that prolongation and boundary of Lot 101 to the northern boundary of the Lot, then easterly along the northern boundaries of Lot 101, Section 817 Hundred of Hutchison and Section 353 Hundred of Hutchison and the prolongation in a straight line of the northern boundary of Section 353 to the point of commencement. The area includes the whole of any wharf, jetty, boat ramp, breakwater or other structure extending below low water mark from within the area described above, as well as any area beneath such a structure.



Schedule 2—Port Neill Area 1

1—Extent of prohibition

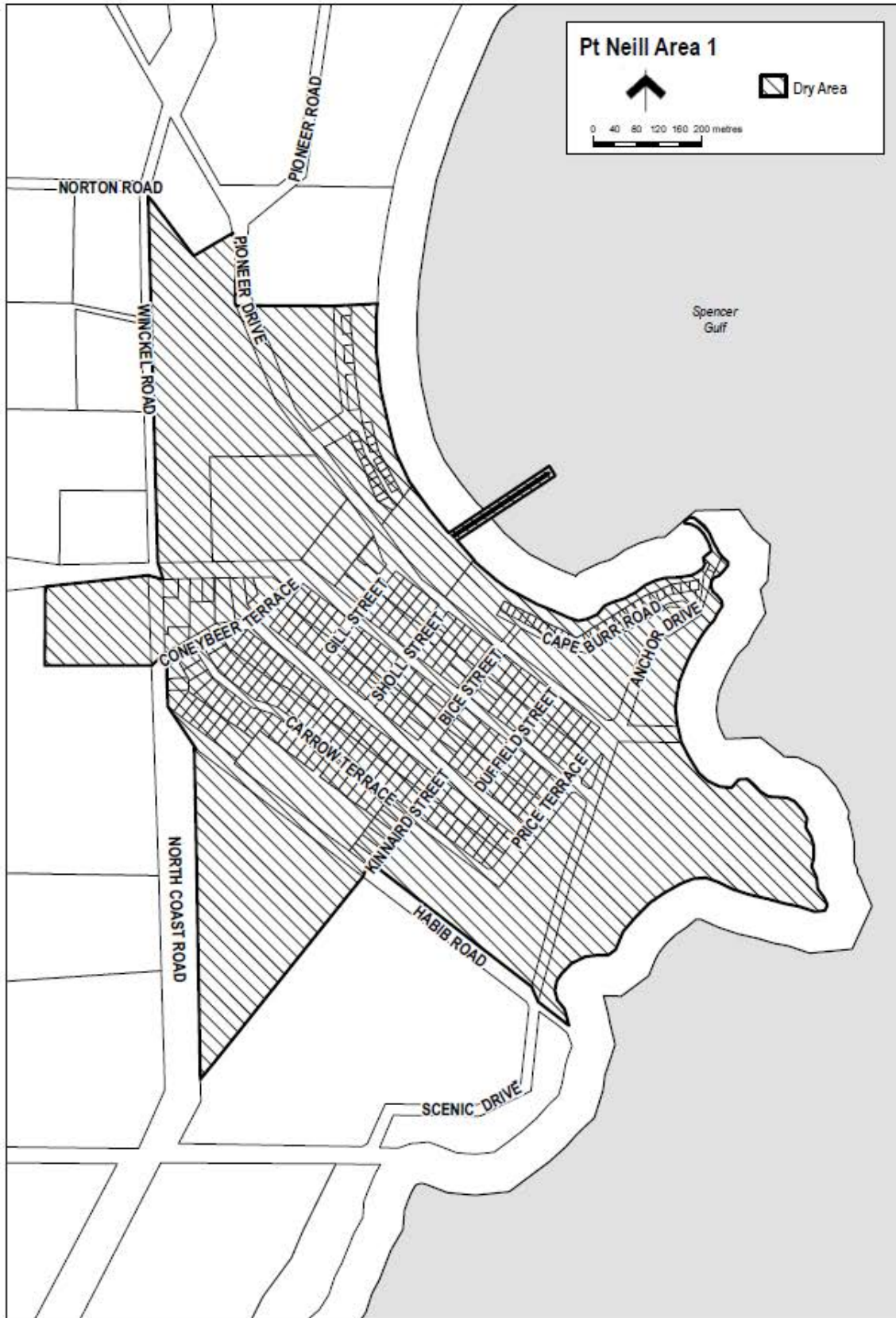
The consumption of liquor is prohibited and the possession of liquor is prohibited.

2—Period of prohibition

From 9pm on 31 December 2017 to 8am on 1 January 2018.

3—Description of area

The area in and adjacent to Port Neill bounded as follows: commencing at the point at which the prolongation in a straight line of the south-western boundary of Section 194 Hundred of Dixson intersects the low water mark on the western side of Spencer Gulf, then north-westerly along that prolongation and boundary of Section 194 to the western boundary of the Section, then in a straight line by the shortest route to the point at which the eastern boundary of Section 195 Hundred of Dixson meets the south-western boundary of that Section, then north-westerly along the south-western boundary of Section 195 to the north-western boundary of the Section (the south-eastern boundary of Kinnaird Street), then in a straight line by the shortest route to the eastern corner of Lot 55 of DP 80902, then south-westerly along the south-eastern boundary of Lot 55 to the eastern boundary of North Coast Road, then northerly, north-westerly and northerly along that boundary of North Coast Road to the point at which it meets the northern boundary of Coneybeer Terrace, then in a straight line by the shortest route across North Coast Road to the western boundary of North Coast Road, then due west in a straight line for 200 metres, then due north in a straight line to the northern boundary of Section 54 Hundred of Dixson (the southern boundary of the Port Neill Access Road), then easterly along that boundary of Section 54 and the prolongation in a straight line of that boundary to the eastern boundary of North Coast Road, then northerly along that boundary of North Coast Road to the point at which it meets the northern boundary of Section 120 Hundred of Dixson, then south-easterly, north-easterly and southerly along the northern and eastern boundaries of Section 120 to the point at which the eastern boundary of the Section is intersected by the prolongation in a straight line of the northern boundary of Section 136 Hundred of Dixson, then easterly along that prolongation and boundary of Section 136, and the prolongation in a straight line of that boundary, to the low water mark on the western side of Spencer Gulf, then generally south-easterly, easterly, south-westerly, easterly, southerly and south-westerly along the low water mark to the point of commencement. The area includes any jetty, wharf, boat ramp, breakwater or other structure projecting below low water mark from within the area described above, as well as any area beneath such a structure.



Made by the Liquor and Gambling Commissioner

On 18 August 2017

MAJOR EVENTS ACT 2013: SECTION 6B

PURSUANT to section 6B of the *Major Events Act 2013*, I, Leon Bignell, Minister for Tourism declare the Ashes Test Match to be held from 2 December to 6 December 2017 to be a major event.

By virtue of the provisions of the *Major Events Act 2013*, I do hereby:

1. Specify the major event period for the event, being 2-6 December, 2017
2. Declare the major event venue to be the Adelaide Oval Core Area (within the meaning of the Adelaide Oval Redevelopment and Management Act 2011)
3. Designate Cricket Australia to be the event organiser for the event
4. Declare sections 9 to 13 (inclusive) of the Major Events Act 2013 apply to the event
5. Declare the area bounded by the Festival Drive, King William Road, Kermode Street, Palmer Place and Montefiore Road, as shown on the map is a controlled area for the event.

Dated 10 August 2017.

LEON BIGNELL MP, Minister for Tourism

MAJOR EVENTS ACT 2013: SECTION 6B

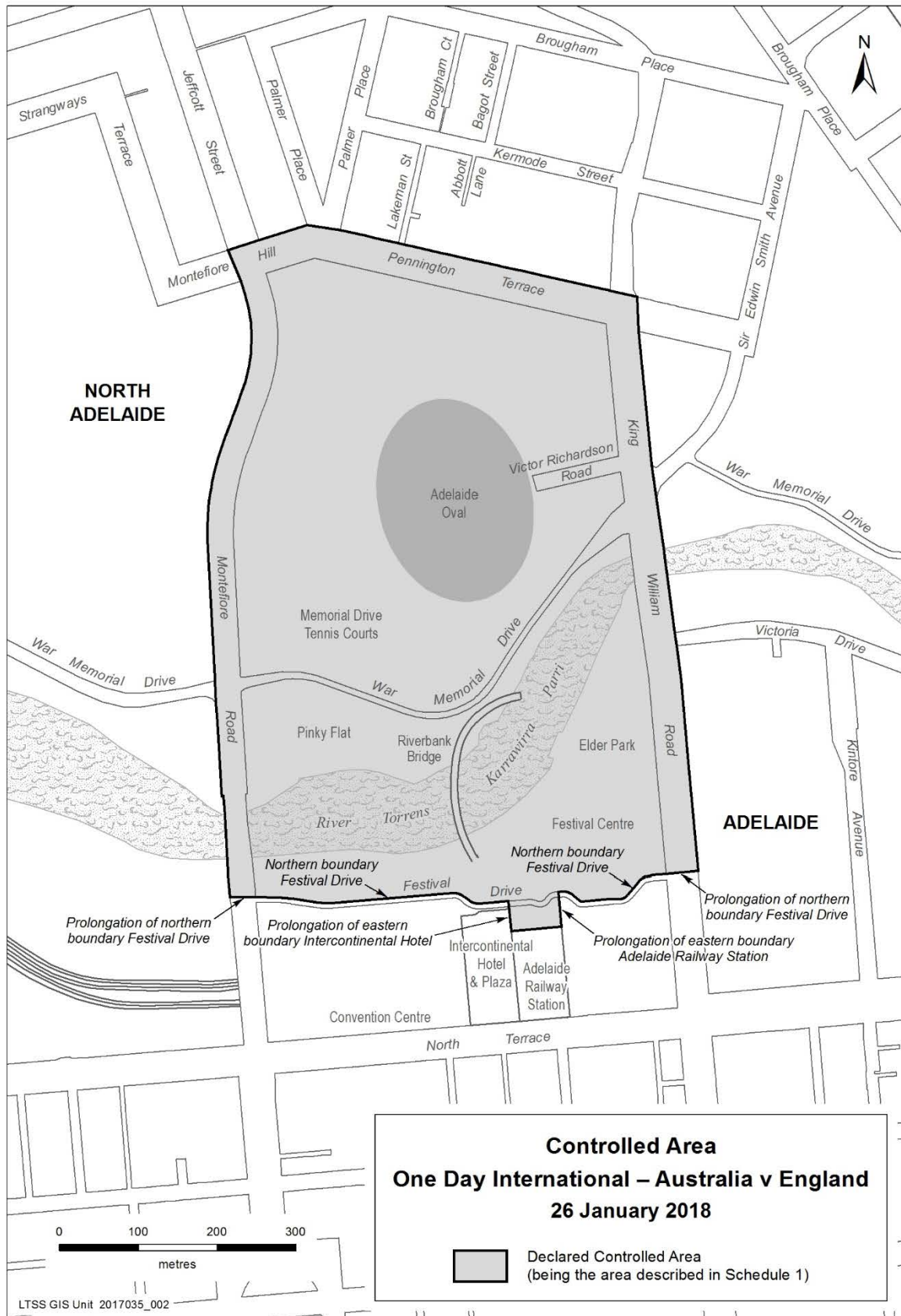
PURSUANT to section 6B of the Major Events Act 2013, I, Leon Bignell, Minister for Tourism, declare the One Day International – Australia v England to be held on 26 January 2018 to be a major event.

By virtue of the provisions of the Major Events Act 2013, I do hereby:

1. Specify the major event period for the event, being 26 January 2018
2. Declare the major event venue to be the Adelaide Oval Core Area (within the meaning of the Adelaide Oval Redevelopment and Management Act 2011)
3. Designate Cricket Australia to be the event organiser for the event
4. Declare that sections 9 to 13 (inclusive) of the Major Events Act 2013 apply to the event
5. Declare that the area bounded by the Festival Drive, King William Road, Kermode Street, Palmer Place and Montefiore Road as shown on the map is a controlled area for the event.

Dated 10 August 2017.

LEON BIGNELL MP, Minister for Tourism



MINING ACT 1971

Notice pursuant to Section 28(5) of the Mining Act 1971

NOTICE is hereby given in accordance with Section 28(5) of the Mining Act 1971 that the delegate of the Minister for Mineral Resources and Energy intends to grant an Exploration Licence over the area described below

Applicant: Minotaur Operations Pty Ltd
Location: Lake Everard Area – approx. 66 km south of Kingoonya
Pastoral Lease: Lake Everard
Term: Two years
Area in km2: 978
Reference number: 2017/00165

Plan and co-ordinates can be found on the Department of the Premier and Cabinet website:
http://www.minerals.dpc.sa.gov.au/exploration/public_notices or by contacting Mineral Tenements on 08 8463 3103.

Community information on mineral exploration licence processes and requirements under the Mining Act 1971 is available from:
http://www.minerals.dpc.sa.gov.au/land_access/community_information or hard copy on request to Mineral Tenements.

J. MARTIN, Mining Registrar,
Department of the Premier and Cabinet,
Delegate of the Minister for Mineral Resources and Energy

MINING ACT 1971

Notice pursuant to Section 28(5) of the Mining Act 1971

NOTICE is hereby given in accordance with Section 28(5) of the Mining Act 1971 that the delegate of the Minister for Mineral Resources and Energy intends to grant an Exploration Licence over the area described below

Applicant: Minotaur Operations Pty Ltd
Location: Lake Everard Area – approx. 70 km southwest of Kingoonya
Pastoral Leases: Kokatha, Lake Everard
Term: Two years
Area in km2: 664
Reference number: 2017/00166

Plan and co-ordinates can be found on the Department of the Premier and Cabinet website:
http://www.minerals.dpc.sa.gov.au/exploration/public_notices or by contacting Mineral Tenements on 08 8463 3103.

Community information on mineral exploration licence processes and requirements under the Mining Act 1971 is available from:
http://www.minerals.dpc.sa.gov.au/land_access/community_information or hard copy on request to Mineral Tenements.

J. MARTIN, Mining Registrar,
Department of the Premier and Cabinet,
Delegate of the Minister for Mineral Resources and Energy

NATIONAL ELECTRICITY LAW

THE Australian Energy Market Commission (AEMC) gives notice under the National Electricity Law as follows:

Under s 99, the making of a draft determination and related draft rule on the *Contestability of energy services* proposal (Ref. ERC0206). Written requests for a pre-determination hearing must be received by **5 September 2017**. Submissions must be received by **10 October 2017**.

Submissions can be made via the AEMC's website. Before making a submission, please review the AEMC's privacy statement on its website. Submissions should be made in accordance with the AEMC's *Guidelines for making written submissions on Rule change proposals*. The AEMC publishes all submissions on its website, subject to confidentiality.

Written requests should be sent to submissions@aemc.gov.au and cite the reference in the title. Before sending a request, please review the AEMC's privacy statement on its website.

Documents referred to above are available on the AEMC's website and are available for inspection at the AEMC's office.

Australian Energy Market Commission
Level 6, 201 Elizabeth Street
Sydney NSW 2000
Telephone: (02) 8296 7800
www.aemc.gov.au

Dated 29 August 2017.

NATIONAL GAS LAW

THE Australian Energy Market Commission (AEMC) gives notice under the National Gas Law as follows:

Under s 303, AEMO has requested the *Changes to periodic review of market parameters in STTM* (Ref. GRC0042) proposal. The proposal seeks to amend the National Gas Rules to allow the periodic review of market parameters for the short term trading market to be conducted at the same time as the national electricity market reliability standard and settings review. The AEMC intends to expedite the proposal under s 304 as it considers the proposed Rule is non-controversial, subject to requests not to do so. Written requests not to expedite the proposal must be received by **12 September 2017**. Submissions must be received by **26 September 2017**.

Submissions can be made via the AEMC's website. Before making a submission, please review the AEMC's privacy statement on its website. Submissions should be made in accordance with the AEMC's *Guidelines for making written submissions on Rule change proposals*. The AEMC publishes all submissions on its website, subject to confidentiality.

Written requests should be sent to submissions@aemc.gov.au and cite the reference in the title. Before sending a request, please review the AEMC's privacy statement on its website.

Documents referred to above are available on the AEMC's website and are available for inspection at the AEMC's office.

Australian Energy Market Commission
Level 6, 201 Elizabeth Street
Sydney NSW 2000
Telephone: (02) 8296 7800
www.aemc.gov.au

Dated 29 August 2017.

NOTICE TO MARINERS

No 17 OF 2017

South Australia- Gulf of St Vincent-West Beach Hand Glenelg channels-Reduced Water Depths

FOLLOWING the recent storms the water depths of the entrance channels to the Holdfast Shores Marina (Glenelg) and the West Beach Boat Harbour have reduced considerably. Dredging is currently in progress to rectify the problem. The Adelaide Shores boat ramp will be closed from 24 August to 31 August, however this closure may be extended dependant on weather conditions.

Mariners are advised to exercise extreme caution when navigating in the area.

Charts affected: Aus 125

Adelaide, 25 August 2017.

STEPHEN MULLIGHAN, Minister for Transport and Infrastructure

DPTI 2017/02277/01
www.dpti.sa.gov.au

PETROLEUM AND GEOTHERMAL ENERGY ACT 2000

Application for Grant of Associated Activities Licence AAL 250

PURSUANT to section 65(6) of the Petroleum and Geothermal Energy Act 2000 and Delegation dated 31 March 2017, notice is hereby given that an application for the grant of an Associated Activities Licence within the area described below has been received from:

Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd
Acer Energy Pty Limited

The application will be determined on or after 26 September 2017.

Description of Application Area

All that part of the State of South Australia, bounded as follows:

Commencing at a point being the intersection of latitude 27°18'55"S GDA94 and longitude 140°19'20"E GDA94, thence east to longitude 140°20'00"E AGD66, south to latitude 27°19'40"S GDA94, west to longitude 140°19'30"E GDA94, south to latitude 27°19'55"S GDA94, west to longitude 140°18'45"E GDA94, north to latitude 27°19'25"S GDA94, east to longitude 140°19'20"E GDA94, and north to the point of commencement.

AREA: 2.71 square kilometres approximately

Dated 24 August 2017.

NICK PANAGOPOULOS, A/Executive Director,
Energy Resources Division, Department of the Premier and Cabinet,
Delegate of the Minister for Mineral Resources and Energy

THE DISTRICT COURT OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA
PORT AUGUSTA CIRCUIT COURT

Sheriff's Office, Adelaide, 5 September 2017

IN pursuance of a precept from the District Court to me directed, I do hereby give notice that the said Court will sit as a Court of Oyer and Terminer and General Gaol Delivery at the Courthouse at Port Augusta on the day and time undermentioned and all parties bound to prosecute and give evidence and all jurors summoned and all others having business at the said Court are required to attend the sittings thereof and the order of such business will be unless a Judge otherwise orders as follows:

Tuesday 5 September 2017 at 10 a.m. on the first day of the sittings the only business taken will be the arraignment of prisoners in gaol and the passing of sentences on prisoners in gaol committed for sentence; the surrender of prisoners on bail committed for sentence; the surrender of persons in response to *ex officio* informations or of persons on bail and committed for trial who have signified their intentions to plead guilty and the passing of sentences for all matters listed for disposition by the District Court.

Juries will be summoned for 5 September 2017 and persons will be tried on this and subsequent days of the sittings.

Prisoners in H.M. Gaol and on bail for sentence and for trial at the sittings of the Port Augusta Courthouse, commencing 5 September 2017.

Adams, Clayton	Aggravated assault; threaten to kill or endanger life; aggravated assault (2)	On bail
Alvey, John Stanley Edwards, Tania Marie	Aggravated causing harm with intent to cause harm	On bail
B, T N	Persistent sexual exploitation of a child (3); indecent assault (3); unlawful sexual intercourse; possess child exploitation material	On bail
Betts, Wayne Edward	Cause serious harm to another; assault causing harm (2)	On bail
Betts, Wayne Edward	Cause serious harm to another; assault causing harm (2)	On bail
Brook, Trevor John Charters, Scott Gavin	Escape from custody; interfere with motor vehicle without consent; damage building or motor vehicle (not graffiti or unknown)	On bail
Burgoyne, Aileen Gertrude	Aggravated serious criminal trespass in a place of residence; aggravated assault	In gaol
Burton, Simon	Aggravated assault; contravene term of intervention order; damage building or motor vehicle; serious criminal trespass (3); damage property	In gaol
Burton, Simon	Have sexual intercourse with a person under 14	In gaol
Clarke, Macen	Possess controlled drug	In bail
Clarke, Nicole Treloar, Timothy Lee	Traffic in a controlled drug	On bail
Coulthard, Quentin Leo	Application for enforcement of breached bond	On bail
Cribb, Tyron James	Recklessly cause serious harm to another; cause harm to another	On bail
Dawson, Ronald Tasman	Aggravated indecent assault (2)	On bail
Fleming, Bradley Thomas Wayne	Dishonestly deal with property without consent	In gaol
Gatti, Jack Sarunic, Tahlia	Traffic in a controlled drug - basic; cultivate more than prescribed number of cannabis plants; possess prescribed equipment; unlawful possession; cultivate up to prescribed number of plants (11)	On bail
Grantham, Malcolm Bruce	Persistent sexual exploitation of a child (2); rape; common assault	In gaol
Greatley, Rebecca Lee	Aggravated cause death by dangerous driving; aggravated serious harm by dangerous driving; aggravated cause harm by dangerous driving	On bail
Green, Scott Richard	Traffic in a controlled drug; traffic in a large quantity of controlled drug; possess a dangerous article	In gaol
Green, Scott Richard Hillier, Natasha	Traffic in a controlled drug (2); unlawful possession	On bail
Harris, Paul Leonard Ware, Leroy	Aggravated serious criminal trespass (2); aggravated commit theft (2); drive or use motor vehicle without consent; aggravated trespass in residence;	In gaol
Hatches, Franklin	Causing death by dangerous driving	In gaol
Hatches, Franklin	Commit assault other by use of offensive weapon (3); damage building or motor vehicle (not graffiti or unknown)/ serious criminal trespass - residence occupied - aggravated; commit assault - basic	In gaol
Take, Luke Robert	Commit assault - aggravated offence other - no weapon; commit an assault that causes harm; attempted commit theft using force; serious criminal trespass - residence occupied; serious criminal trespass - unoccupied; dishonestly take property without consent; attempted theft using force; damage building or motor vehicle; resist police; carry an offensive weapon	In gaol
Low, Kevin Alfred	Application for a breached bond; cultivate up to a prescribed number of cannabis; possessing a controlled substance	On bail
MacGowan, Luke MacGowan, Matthew	Aggravated commit theft using force; making off without payment; resist police	On bail
McCallum, Daniel Jacob	Aggravated traffic in a controlled drug (4); possess firearm without licence; fail to store	In gaol
Drechsler, Zoie Skye		On bail
O'Toole, Shannon Justin Lee	Aggravated serious criminal trespass; commit theft using force; aggravated common assault causing harm	In gaol
Russell, David James	Commit theft using force	In gaol
Ryan, Jaron	Aggravated serious criminal trespass; dishonestly take property	In gaol
Saunders, Jason Edward	Application for a breached bond; criminal trespass in a place of residence; damage property	On bail
Smith, Paul Raymond	Aggravated serious criminal trespass; aggravated assault; damage building or motor vehicle	On bail
Stacey, Dion Derek	Possess child pornography (aggravated offence; obtain access to child pornography (aggravated offence)	On bail
T, E	Unlawful sexual intercourse with a person under 14; aggravated indecently assault a person	On bail
Turner, James Frederick Garnett	Contravene term of intervention order (2); aggravated serious criminal trespass; aggravated assault; damage building or motor vehicle; threaten to cause harm to another	On bail
Underwood, Jamie Aron	Persistent sexual exploitation of a child (2); unlawful sexual intercourse with a person under 12 (7); threatening life; rape (5); indecent assault	In gaol

Wakefield, Zachary	Attempted arson of a building or motor vehicle; damage property not building or motor vehicle by fire	In gaol
Walkington, Jordan David	Aggravated endanger life; aggravated driving without due care	On bail
Walkington, Jordan David	Aggravated endanger life; aggravated driving without due care	On bail
Wanganeen, Stanford Betts, Ainsley Twain	Aggravated serious criminal trespass; dishonestly take property; assault	In gaol
Warren, Vincent James	Serious criminal trespass - residence occupied – aggravated; aggravated assault causing harm	On bail
Watkins, Robin Kyle	Contravening a term of intervention order (3); aggravated assault; aggravated serious criminal trespass; aggravated assault causing harm; possess dangerous article (2)	On bail
Watson, Richard Rex	Persistent sexual exploitation of a child (2); aggravated assault	In gaol
Williamson, Wilton	Supply or administer a controlled drug to a child (2); aggravated indecent assault; indecent assault	In gaol
Wilson, Dwayne Andrew	Engage in sexual intercourse with a person without consent (2); unlawful sexual intercourse with person under 17 years (2)	On bail

Prisoners on bail must surrender at 10 a.m. of the day appointed for their respective trials. If they do not appear when called upon their recognizances and those of their bail will be estreated and a bench warrant will be issued forthwith.

By order of the Court,

M. A. STOKES, Sheriff

PUBLIC CORPORATIONS ACT 1993

DIRECTION TO THE SOUTH AUSTRALIAN WATER CORPORATION

Pursuant to Section 6

BACKGROUND:

1. Pursuant to section 6 of the *Public Corporations Act 1993*, and sections 6 and 7(2)(f) of the *South Australian Water Corporation Act 1994*, the South Australian Water Corporation (SA Water) is subject to the control and direction by its Minister, and has the functions conferred on it by its Minister.
2. The *South Australian Water Corporation Act 1994* is committed to the Minister for Water and the River Murray (the Minister) by way of *Gazetted* notice dated 21 October 2011 (p. 4289).
3. The Minister considers it appropriate, in the interests of transparency, to direct SA Water to:
 - (a) provide common water treatment and delivery infrastructure necessary for Stage 1 of the Northern Adelaide Irrigation Scheme.

DIRECTION:

I, IAN HUNTER, Minister for Water and the River Murray, direct SA Water to purchase or provide the following services, facilities and contributions from 1 July 2017 and until further notice, subject to and in accordance with the following provisions:

A. The Northern Adelaide Irrigation Scheme

To provide common water treatment and delivery infrastructure necessary to supply up to 12 gegalitres (GL) per year of additional recycled water from the Bolivar Water Treatment Plant to a new irrigation area north of the Gawler River.

Infrastructure required includes upgrade of the tertiary treatment plant to increase capacity by 12GL, the construction of the full capacity trunk pipe and pump systems for 2GL, managed aquifer recharge, and surface storage.

SA Water will fund capital expenditure in relation to such cost in each financial year:

2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
\$40 100 000	\$45 000 000	\$22 300 000	\$2 600 000

Dated 23 August 2017.

HON IAN HUNTER MLC,
Minister for Water and The River Murray

ROADS (OPENING AND CLOSING) ACT 1991: SECTION 24

NOTICE OF CONFIRMATION OF ROAD PROCESS ORDER

Road Closure – Public Road, Bridgewater

BY Road Process Order made on 27 April 2017, the Adelaide Hills Council ordered that:

1. Portion of Public Road in the area named Bridgewater adjacent Allotment 18 in Deposited Plan 89574 and Allotment 63 in Deposited Plan 84207 Hundred of Noarlunga, more particularly delineated and lettered 'A' and 'B' respectively on Preliminary Plan No. 16/0017 be closed.
2. Transfer the whole of the land subject to closure lettered 'A' and 'B' to Scott Christiaan Hruska in accordance with the agreement for transfer dated 27 April 2017 entered into between the Adelaide Hills Council and Scott Christiaan Hruska.

On 9/8/2017 that order was confirmed by the Minister for Transport and Infrastructure conditionally upon the deposit by the Registrar-General of Deposited Plan 115714 being the authority for the new boundaries.

Pursuant to section 24(5) of the Roads (Opening and Closing) Act, 1991, NOTICE of the Order referred to above and its confirmation is hereby given.

Dated 29 August 2017.

M. P. BURDETT, Surveyor-General

SUMMARY OFFENCES ACT 1953

NOTICE is hereby given in accordance with Section 72A(3) of the Summary Offences Act 1953, that the following event has been declared for the duration of the event between the listed dates.

EVENT: Royal Adelaide Show 2017

PLACE: Public place known as the Adelaide Showgrounds

DATE: 1 -10 September 2017

CONDITIONS: may be subject to conditions specified in the notice

At this event a police officer may carry out a metal detector search in relation to any person who is in, or attempting to enter or leave the event and any property in the person's possession.

SUPERINTENDENT LYNDEN DUNSTAN, Delegate of the Commissioner

SUMMARY OFFENCES REGULATIONS 2016

APPROVAL BY THE MINISTER FOR HEALTH

Training Courses in Conducting Interviews with Vulnerable Witnesses

I, JOHN JAMES SNELLING MP, Minister for Health, pursuant to regulation 20(1)(c)(ii) of the *Summary Offences Regulations 2016*, hereby approve the following training courses in conducting interviews with vulnerable witnesses:

- Advanced Practice in Forensic Interviewing of Children (also called Specialist Vulnerable Witness Forensic Interview Training) conducted by the Centre for Investigative Interviewing, Deakin University
- Specialist Investigative Interviewing conducted by the Centre for Investigative Interviewing, Deakin University

Dated 21 August 2017.

JOHN JAMES SNELLING MP, Minister for Health

SURVEY ACT 1992

Register of Surveyors

IT is hereby notified for general information that the names of the undermentioned persons are duly registered or licensed under the above Act.

List of Licensed Surveyors as at 23 August 2017

Name	Address	Date of Licence
Abbott, Richard Poole	366 Halifax Street, Adelaide SA 5000	30/03/1978
Afnan, Ruhi	19 Dunn Street, Bridgewater SA 5155	9/04/1992
NP Allen, Scott Lewis	GPO Box 2471 Adelaide SA 5000	8/05/1986
Anderson, Ralph Ian	26 Evans Street Renmark 5341	10/05/1990
Andrew, Robert Lindsay	29 Fowler Street, Seaview Downs SA 5049	23/10/1974
Andrews, Richard George	22 Levering Street Kingscote SA 5223	28/07/1980
Arnold, Timothy	9 Balmoral Avenue, North Brighton SA 5048	9/12/2010
Aslanidis, Nicholas Peter	20a Henry Street Hectorville SA 5073	20/09/2012
Bacchus, Scott John	PO Box 1435 Nairne SA 5252	6/08/2003
Baker, Trevor John	11 White Avenue Crafers SA 5152	18/05/2017
Barnes, Lyall Bruce	7 Boronia Court, Paradise SA 5075	14/04/1994
Barwick, Craig	PO Box 1000, Kent Town SA 5071	15/11/2001
Bennett, Mark Nicholas	15 Military Road Tennyson SA 5022	18/11/2004
Bested, Antony John	362 Magill Road, Kensington Park SA 5068	1/01/1992
Bested, John Charles	362 Magill Road, Kensington Park SA 5068	16/03/1967
Bevan, Matthew John	PO Box 80 Oaklands Park SA 5046	21/02/2013

Name	Address	Date of Licence
Bleeze, Denis Robert	18 Range Road South, Houghton SA 5131	30/08/1981
Blok, Timothy	5 Seventh Avenue Hove SA 5048	13/09/1990
Blundell, Marc John Pole	8 Belmont Close, Clovelly Park SA 5042	17/07/2003
Brinkley, Peter James	23 Sydenham Road Norwood SA 5067	19/08/2010
Brogden, Damian John	176 Prospect Road, Prospect SA 5082	13/07/1989
Bryant, Warwick Kelvin	4 Osborn Road Malak NT 0812	28/10/2005
Burdett, Michael Paul	2/101 Grenfell Street Adelaide 5000	12/08/1982
Burgess, Gregory Stephen	18A Cameron Road, Mount Barker SA 5251	6/07/1995
Burgess, Kevin Trevor	46 Second Avenue, St Peters SA 5069	8/07/1982
Cameron, Michael Leigh	45 Helen Street, Mount Gambier SA 5290	20/04/2006
Carn, Brenton Allen	16 Chester Street, Henley Beach SA 5022	19/09/1996
Castelanelli, Carmelo	25 Hardys Road, Underdale SA 5032	11/03/1993
Cavallo, Rocco	77 East Avenue, Clarence Park SA 5034	19/09/1990
Christie, Brenton Andrew	23 Sydenham Road, Norwood SA 5067	21/07/2005
Ciccarello, Mark Alexander	1 Vines Court, Oakden SA 5086	16/11/2015
Clarke, Matthew James	69 Heather Road Heathfield SA 5153	19/11/2009
Cooper, Daniel Charles	19 Belmont Crescent, Mount Barker SA 5251	20/06/2013
Crowe, Simon John	PO Box 1000, Kent Town SA 5071	17/03/2012
Curnow, James	PO Box 1000, Kent Town SA 5071	10/12/1976
D'Aloia, Giuseppe	9 Cassia Crescent, Kidman Park SA 5025	20/06/2002
Dansie, Phillip Alan	3 Angas Street, Port Lincoln SA 5606	11/05/1977
Dellatore, Wade Christopher	19 Willard Street, Moonata Bay SA 5558	16/05/2002
Donaghey, Shaun Bernard	1 Leak Avenue, Glenelg North SA 5045	17/10/2002
Driver, Malcolm John	PO Box 1000, Kent Town SA 5071	9/08/1984
Ednie, Mark David	11 Shackell Street Coburg SA 3058	18/06/2009
Eiternick, Paul	5 Gulfview Road, Blackwood SA 5051	17/10/2013
Falkenberg, Andrew John	17 Dame Pattie Circuit, West Lakes SA 5021	6/12/1990
NP Filmer, Michael Shaun	3/45-47 Somerset St, East Victoria Park WA 6101	3/08/2006
Filmer, Scott John	1 Railway Place, Mount Barker SA 5251	16/08/2007
Forster, Geoffrey	29 Greengable Court, Croyden Hills Victoria 3136	5/09/2014
Frankiw, Jaroslaw	73 Northumberland Street, Tusmore SA 5065	4/06/1975
Fryar, Rockland Neil	26 Ottawa Avenue Panorama SA 5041	8/09/1994
Fudge, Jeffrey Charles	55 Lewistone Street, Seaton SA 5023	11/08/1978
Gathercole, Dylan Luke	31 Harriet Street, West Croyden SA 5008	16/02/2012
Gehren, Noel Ralf	19 Branch Road, Aldgate SA 5154	13/12/2007
Gibson, Gregory Ireton	31 Dolling Street, Flynn ACT 2615	21/11/2013
Gilbert, Peter Mark	2 Cremorne Street, Fullarton SA 5063	8/09/1994
Georgiou, Kristian Michael	2 Elm Grove, Lobethal SA 5241	19/06/2016
Gluis, Joel Mark	PO Box 182 Aldinga Beach SA 5173	17/03/2011
Grear, Michael Stuart	24B Willunga Street, Eden Hills SA 5050	1/01/1992
Harmer, Michael William	8 Apalka Place, Rostrevor SA 5073	18/11/2010
NP Hawkins, Thomas Bernard	1/10 Hopetown Street, Mitcham Victoria 3132	15/09/2005
Henley, John Edward	6 McLaughlan Avenue, North Brighton	12/10/1989
NP Hennig, Bryan Ronald	14 Allendale Avenue, Novar Gardens SA 5040	1/07/1968
Hennig, Shayne Bryan	275 Marion Road North Plympton SA 5037	14/06/1990
Hillyard, Tyson Hillyard	108 Turners Avenue Hawthorndene SA 5051	15/11/2012
Holland, Damian John	2 Porter Terrace Rostrevor SA 5073	01/12/2016
Hopkins, Michael Jessop	3 Glenrowan Avenue, Myrtle Bank SA 5064	17/04/1984
Hordacre, Glenn Ian	PO Box 1000, Kent Town SA 5071	12/11/1992
Hynes, Matthew David	43 Edward Street, Norwood SA 5067	20/05/2004
Jeanes, Peter Ian	PO Box 215, Lonsdale SA 5160	3/02/1982
Jeffrey, Thomas Samuel	PO Box 160 Hindmarsh SA 5007	18/06/2013
Jericho, David Allan	48 Lawrence Street, Kadina, SA 5554	11/03/1993
Kennedy, Ross Alexander	20 Sizer Street, Lower Mitcham SA 5062	14/05/1992
Klau, Timothy David	50A Normandy Place, Port Lincoln SA 5606	18/05/2006
Klitscher, Simon Martin	PO Box 226, Brooklyn Park SA 5032	15/06/2000
NP Kruiemel, Daniel Nigel	301 Jln Bukit Ho Swee 10-06 Singapore 169568	22/04/2010
Lambis, Haralambos Michael	PO Box 358 Prospect 5082	21/04/2005
Lane, Gregory Charles	4 Light Road, Coromandel Valley SA 5051	15/06/2006
Lange, Robert Harry	PO Box 422, Port Adelaide SA 5015	13/09/1984
Langman James Stephen	72 Rapid Avenue Northgate SA 5085	18/03/2010
Leaker, Martin John	24 Richardson Avenue, Glenelg North SA 5045	11/10/1994
Leith, Grantley David	30 College Road, Somerton Park SA 5044	10/05/1990
Liebelt, Michael John	6 Graves Street, Kadina SA 5554	11/06/1992
Linsell, John Thomas	23 Sydenham Road, Norwood SA 5067	20/08/2009
Lock, Craig James	5 Sturt Street, Glenelg North SA 5043	8/03/1984
Lock, Michael Grant	87 Springbank Road, Clapham SA 5062	13/02/1986
Loechel, Robin Everard	16 St. Andrews Terrace, Willunga SA 5172	12/03/1979
Lohmeyer, Michael John	82 Fletcher Road, Birkenhead SA 5015	9/03/1989
Mann Grant Glenn	11 Island View Crescent Victor Harbor SA 5211	11/03/1993

Name	Address	Date of Licence
Mattsson, Jeffrey Ian	10 Braeside Ave, Seacombe Heights SA 5047	10/11/1985
McCarthy, Alan John	196 Research Road Tanunda SA 5352	17/04/1984
Millett, Christopher John	Level 1/124 South Terrace Adelaide SA 5000	1/01/1992
Neale, Graeme Edward	27 Dover Street, Malvern SA 5061	15/05/1980
Nietschke, Michael Dean	13 Michael Street, Lockleys SA 5032	16/10/1997
Nisbet, Kim Alan	228 Stock Road, Mylor SA 5153	1/08/1980
North, Ashley Linton	178 Main Road McLaren Vale SA 5171	20/08/2009
O'Callaghan, Michael Patrick	L/ 5 Riverside Cntr Nth Terrace Adelaide 5000	14/03/1985
Oldfield, Mark Howard	2 Quandong Avenue, Athelstone SA 5076	11/09/1986
Paull, Gregory John	65 Alfred Road West Croydon SA 5008	21/03/2013
Pennino, Damiano	1/23 Park Terrace, Salisbury SA 5108	20/06/2013
Petrilli, Kevin John	64 Gladstone Road, Nth Brighton SA 5048	19/07/1990
Phillips, David Graham	PO Box 1818, Renmark SA 5341	24/05/1972
Phillips, Perry Mark	7 Blossom Terrace Hallett Cove SA 5158	13/12/1984
Pittman, Mark Roger	6 Moore Street, Somerton Park SA 5044	21/08/1997
Pohl, Henry Michael	23 Sydenham Road, Norwood SA 5067	31/03/1983
Pyper, David Edward	65 Goodwood Rod, Wayville SA 5034	1/01/1991
Rea, Franco	PO Box 1000 Kent Town SA 5071	15/06/2000
Retallack, Richard Alan	25 Narinna Avenue, Cumberland Park SA 5041	9/04/1992
Richardson, Brett John	67 Francis Forde Boulevard, Forde ACT 2914	17/03/2011
Rigon, Dario	26 Woodcroft Drive Morphett Vale SA 5162	10/03/1998
Rosko, Sime	7/30 Frederick Road, West Lakes SA 5021	9/07/1987
Ryan, Kane Benjamin	PO Box 1000, Kent Town SA 5071	18/03/2010
Sayer, Max Alfred Michael	176 Prospect Road, Prospect SA 5082	12/10/1989
Seskis, Samuel Thomas	362 Magill Road Kensington Park SA 5068	16/06/2015
Shepherd, Ben	18 Leslie Crescent, Crafers SA 5152	21/04/2016
Slape, Bradley James	GPO Box 1354, Adelaide SA 5001	20/04/2006
Smith, Trevor John Gee	11 Mitchell Street, Seaview Downs SA 5049	14/06/1984
Sommerville, Peter Thomas	PO Box 655, McLaren Vale SA 5171	13/11/1979
Stolz, Peter Georg Hermann	13 Atlanta Avenue, Ingle Farm SA 5098	1/01/1991
Struthers, David Barrie	176 Prospect Road Prospect SA 5082	16/04/2015
Summers, Clayton Myles	9 St Georges Street, Willunga SA 5172	12/06/1986
Teakle, Mark Ronald Bray	PO Box 981 Mount Gambier SA 5290	8/11/1984
Tennant, Alistair Charles	8 Sexton Road, Brighton SA 5048	13/10/1983
Thorley Beau	PO Box 1000 Kent Town SA 5071	17/11/2011
Townsend, Steven James	8 Beaver Court, Port Lincoln SA 5606	18/08/2005
Tripodi, Alfredo	10 Paula Street, Athelstone SA 5076	15/03/2007
Tulloch, John Craig	1 Seacove Court, Noosaville QLD 4566	06/12/2015
Turnbull, Shaun William	176 Prospect Road, Prospect SA 5082	15/02/2007
Turner, George Joseph	82 Sheoak Road, Crafers West SA 5152	19/05/2011
van Senden, Geoffrey Clifton	11 Chapel Street, Strathalbyn SA 5255	11/10/1990
Waye, Rowan Samuel	33 Maughan Avenue, Redwood Park SA 5097	19/06/2016
Weber, John Leslie	PO Box 536 Mannum SA 5253	12/03/1979
Weston, David Arthur Giles	78 Castle Street, Parkside SA 5063	12/03/1992
Whitford, Mark Kenneth	4 Waycliff Street, Fullarton SA 5063	21/11/2013
Wiggins, Adam Michael	33 The Boulevard, Parafield Gardens SA 5107	16/06/2015
Williams, Mark Antony Peter	PO Box 1000 Kent Town SA 5071	17/06/2004
Window, Ashley Greg	9 Dorene Street, St Marys SA 5042	13/03/2008
Wood, Adam Browning	24 Hakea Avenue, Athelstone SA 5076	17/08/2006

NP Denotes non-practising Surveyors

List of Licensed Registered Surveyors as at 23 August 2017

Name	Address	Date of Licence
R Latham, James Stephen	GPO Box 1354 Adelaide SA 5000	1/01/1998
R McFarlane, John Alexander	7 Prince Street Alberton SA 5014	19/07/2007
R Pickett, Richard Bruce	3A Fuller Street Parkside SA 5063	1/01/2000

S. MEDLOW SMITH, Registrar

WATER MAINS AND SEWERS

Office of the South Australian Water Corporation, Adelaide

WATER MAINS LAID

NOTICE is hereby given that the following main pipes or parts of main pipes have been laid down by the South Australian Water Corporation in or near the undermentioned water districts and are now available for a constant supply of water to adjacent land.

ADELAIDE WATER DISTRICT

DISTRICT COUNCIL OF MOUNT BARKER

Heysen Boulevard, Mount Barker. p1 and 2

Polo Drive, Mount Barker. p1 and 2

Crollo Lane, Mount Barker. p1 and 2

CITY OF PORT ADELAIDE ENFIELD

Scone Road, Windsor Gardens. p15

Clyde Street, Wingfield. p50

Havelock Street, Wingfield. p50

CITY OF TEA TREE GULLY

Newman Avenue, Tea Tree Gully. p8

CITY OF WEST TORRENS

Lucknow Street, Marleston. p4

OUTSIDE ADELAIDE WATER DISTRICT

DISTRICT COUNCIL OF MOUNT BARKER

Easements in allotment piece 1003 in LTRO DP 115191, Bollen Road, and allotment piece 1005 in LTRO DP 115865, Flaxley Road, Mount Barker. p39-41

Easements in allotment piece 1006 in LTRO DP 115865 (proposed roads Burton Street and Darley Road in Land Division number 580/D052/14), Flaxley Road, Mount Barker. p42 and 43

MOUNT GAMBIER WATER DISTRICT

CITY OF MOUNT GAMBIER

John Powell Drive, Mount Gambier. p44

Montebello Drive, Mount Gambier. p44

SEWERS LAID

Notice is hereby given that the following sewers have been laid down by the South Australian Water Corporation in the undermentioned drainage areas and are now available for house connections.

ADELAIDE DRAINAGE AREA

CAMPBELLTOWN CITY COUNCIL

Teak Street, Campbelltown. FB 1267 p49

Forest Avenue, Rostrevor. FB 1267 p50

Quinton Avenue, Tranmere. FB 1267 p51

Mundon Street, Campbelltown. FB 1269 p4

CITY OF CHARLES STURT

Across Stanley Street, Woodville Park. FB 1269 p5

Dale Street, Woodville Park. FB 1269 p5

TOWN OF GAWLER

In and across O'Brien Way, Evanston. FB 1268 p30-32

Across and in Holloway Crescent, Evanston. FB 1268 p30-32

Willett Close, Evanston. FB 1268 p30-32

Hampel Court, Evanston. FB 1268 p30-32

In and across Leonard Avenue, Evanston. FB 1268 p30-32

CITY OF MARION

Korana Street, South Plympton. FB 1267 p54

Towers Terrace, Edwardstown. FB 1267 p55

Doradilla Avenue, Seacombe Gardens. FB 1267 p57

CITY OF NORWOOD PAYNEHAM AND ST PETERS

Church Avenue, Norwood. FB 1267 p60

CITY OF ONKAPARINGA

Caroline Street, Flagstaff Hill. FB 1267 p53

Lindsay Road, Lonsdale. FB 1267 p56

Esperance Street, Port Noarlunga South. FB 1267 p58

Valleyview Crescent, Hackham West. FB 1267 p59

CITY OF PORT ADELAIDE ENFIELD

Across Kinross Street, Ferryden Park. FB 1268 p35-39

Easements in lot 803 in LTRO DP 82785 (proposed roads DeLissa Way, Briggs Lane, Macghey Street and Benham Street in Land Division number 040/D246/14), Days Road, Ferryden Park. FB 1268 p35-39

Westwood Boulevard, Ferryden Park. FB 1268 p35, 37 and 39

Easements in lot 574 in LTRO DP 115994 (proposed roads Winburra Circuit and Kurraka Street in Land Division number 040/D099/15), Lightsview Avenue, Lightsview. FB 1268 p40-42

In and across Winburra Circuit, Lightsview. FB 1268 p40-42

Rhind Road, Lightsview. FB 1268 p40-42

In and across Kurlo Street, Lightsview. FB 1268 p40-42
Kurraka Street, Lightsview. FB 1268 p40-42
Across Heather Avenue, Windsor Gardens. FB 1269 p1
Scone Road, Windsor Gardens. FB 1269 p1
Pellew Street, Windsor Gardens. FB 1269 p2
Day Terrace, Croydon. FB 1269 p3

CITY OF SALISBURY

Cooinda Court, Salisbury Heights. FB 1269 p6

CITY OF TEA TREE GULLY

Melveen Street, Modbury. FB 1269 p7
Easement in lot 1 in LTRO DP 116023, Solandra Crescent, Modbury North. FB 1269 p8

MOUNT GAMBIER COUNTRY DRAINAGE AREA

CITY OF MOUNT GAMBIER

John Powell Drive, Mount Gambier. FB 1254 p21 and 22

MURRAY BRIDGE COUNTRY DRAINAGE AREA

THE RURAL CITY OF MURRAY BRIDGE

Gail Crescent, Murray Bridge. FB 1267 p47
In and across Grassmere Drive, Murray Bridge. FB 1268 p33 and 34
Sol Avenue, Murray Bridge. FB 1268 p33 and 34
Ritter Street, Murray Bridge. FB 1267 p48

Dated 27 August 2017.

ROCH CHEROUX, Chief Executive Officer, South Australian Water Corporation

South Australia

Electronic Transactions (Legal Proceedings) Amendment Act (Commencement) Proclamation 2017

1—Short title

This proclamation may be cited as the *Electronic Transactions (Legal Proceedings) Amendment Act (Commencement) Proclamation 2017*.

2—Commencement

The *Electronic Transactions (Legal Proceedings) Amendment Act 2017* (No 9 of 2017) will come into operation on 1 September 2017.

Made by the Governor

with the advice and consent of the Executive Council
on 29 August 2017

AGO0102/17CS

South Australia

Police Complaints and Discipline Act (Commencement) Proclamation 2017

1—Short title

This proclamation may be cited as the *Police Complaints and Discipline Act (Commencement) Proclamation 2017*.

2—Commencement of suspended provisions

The remaining provisions of the *Police Complaints and Discipline Act 2016* (No 60 of 2016) will come into operation on 4 September 2017.

Made by the Governor

with the advice and consent of the Executive Council
on 29 August 2017

AGO0107/17CS

South Australia

Statutes Amendment and Repeal (Simplify) Act (Commencement) Proclamation 2017

1—Short title

This proclamation may be cited as the *Statutes Amendment and Repeal (Simplify) Act (Commencement) Proclamation 2017*.

2—Commencement of provisions

The following provisions of the *Statutes Amendment and Repeal (Simplify) Act 2017* (No 7 of 2017) will come into operation on 1 September 2017, immediately after the commencement of the *Electronic Transactions (Legal Proceedings) Amendment Act 2017*:

- (a) Part 8;
- (b) section 76(2);
- (c) section 83.

Made by the Governor

with the advice and consent of the Executive Council
on 29 August 2017

DPC17/041CS

South Australia

Police Complaints and Discipline Regulations 2017

under the *Police Complaints and Discipline Act 2016*

Contents

Part 1—Preliminary

- 1 Short title
- 2 Commencement
- 3 Interpretation

Part 2—Complaint management system

- 4 Information to be provided by resolution officers
- 5 Information to be provided by *section 21(14) investigating officers*
- 6 Information to be included by IIS

Part 3—Code of conduct

- 7 Code of conduct

Part 4—Miscellaneous

- 8 Complainant and designated officer to be kept informed of progress of complaint
- 9 Making complaint about conduct of designated officer
- 10 Notice of allegation to be issued in respect of breaches of discipline
- 11 Suspension where charge of offence or alleged breach of discipline
- 12 Designated officer may admit or deny allegations
- 13 Commissioner may sanction designated officer following offence or breach of discipline

Schedule 1—Information to be provided by resolution officers and *section 21(14) investigating officers*

Schedule 2—Information to be included on complaint management system by IIS (regulation 6)

Schedule 3—Code of conduct

- 1 Interpretation
- 2 Honesty and integrity
- 3 Conduct prejudicial to SA Police
- 4 Performance of orders and duties
- 5 Negligence
- 6 Proper exercise of authority
- 7 Conduct towards public, designated officers in the department
- 8 Conflict of interest
- 9 Improperly obtaining benefit or advantage
- 10 Confidentiality of information
- 11 Responsibility for property

12	Improper complaint
13	Foreign law

Part 1—Preliminary

1—Short title

These regulations may be cited as the *Police Complaints and Discipline Regulations 2017*.

2—Commencement

These regulations will come into operation on the day on which Part 2 of the *Police Complaints and Discipline Act 2016* comes into operation.

3—Interpretation

In these regulations, unless the contrary intention appears—

Act means the *Police Complaints and Discipline Act 2016*;

repealed Act means the *Police (Complaints and Disciplinary Proceedings) Act 1985*;

section 21(14) investigating officer—see regulation 5.

Part 2—Complaint management system

4—Information to be provided by resolution officers

For the purposes of section 19(1) of the Act, a report relating to a management resolution must include the information specified in item 1 column 3 of the table in Schedule 1.

5—Information to be provided by *section 21(14) investigating officers*

(1) If a police officer has been required, under section 21(14) of the Act—

- (a) to assist the IIS in conducting an investigation; or
- (b) to conduct an investigation on behalf of the IIS,

the police officer (the *section 21(14) investigating officer*) must, subject to subregulation (2), provide the information specified in column 3 of the table in Schedule 1 to the IIS in the manner specified in column 5 of the table, for the purposes of enabling the IIS to record the information on the complaint management system under section 6 of the Act.

Note—

See items 2 to 4 (inclusive) of the table in Schedule 1.

(2) Nothing in subregulation (1) requires a section 21(14) investigating officer who has been required only to assist the IIS in conducting an investigation to provide more information to the IIS than is reasonably ascertainable by the officer in that assisting role.

6—Information to be included by IIS

For the purposes of a section of the Act specified in column 2 of the table in Schedule 2, the information specified in column 3 of the table must be included on the complaint management system in the manner specified in column 4 of the table by—

- (a) the officer in charge of the IIS; or
- (b) a member of the IIS to whom that function is given by the officer in charge of the IIS.

Note—

See items 1 to 17 (inclusive) of the table in Schedule 2.

Part 3—Code of conduct

7—Code of conduct

- (1) For the purposes of section 7 of the Act, the code of conduct for the maintenance of professional standards by designated officers is set out in Schedule 3.
- (2) A designated officer who—
 - (a) contravenes or fails to comply with the code of conduct; or
 - (b) attempts, aids, abets, counsels or procures such a contravention,is taken to have breached the code of conduct.

Part 4—Miscellaneous

8—Complainant and designated officer to be kept informed of progress of complaint

For the purposes of section 9(2) of the Act, the complainant and each designated officer must be kept informed of the progress and resolution of the complaint in writing on a regular basis at intervals not exceeding 90 days.

9—Making complaint about conduct of designated officer

For the purposes of section 10(5) of the Act, the information that must be recorded in writing about a complaint is—

- (a) the name and contact details of the complainant; and
- (b) details of the person recording the information under this regulation including their name, position and place of work; and
- (c) the date, time and location of the events the subject of the complaint; and
- (d) details of the designated officer or officers the subject of the complaint, including their name, badge ID, rank, posting, date of birth, whether or not uniformed and, if a vehicle was involved, any vehicle description or details; and
- (e) a description of the events comprising the complaint; and
- (f) names and contact details of any witnesses; and
- (g) the date, time and location (eg local service area or station) of the making of the complaint.

10—Notice of allegation to be issued in respect of breaches of discipline

- (1) For the purposes of section 22(7) of the Act, a notice of allegation must be served on the designated officer in person.
- (2) For the purposes of service of a notice of allegation, the Commissioner may require the attendance of the designated officer before the Commissioner.

11—Suspension where charge of offence or alleged breach of discipline

- (1) If a designated officer's appointment is suspended under section 23 of the Act and remuneration is to be provided to the person while on suspension, the Commissioner must determine the manner in which the remuneration is to be calculated.
- (2) For the purposes of section 23(6) of the Act—
 - (a) the Commissioner may determine that income received (from whatever source) by the designated officer during a period of suspension is to be deducted from any withheld remuneration that is to be paid to the designated officer on revocation of the suspension; and
 - (b) if the designated officer has been found guilty of an offence or a breach of discipline, the Commissioner must, unless the Commissioner believes that the special circumstances of the case require otherwise, determine that the designated officer is not entitled—
 - (i) to any remuneration or accrual of rights withheld in consequence of the suspension; or
 - (ii) to have the period of the suspension counted as service.

12—Designated officer may admit or deny allegations

- (1) For the purposes of section 24 of the Act, an admission or denial by the designated officer must be made to the registrar of the Tribunal within 21 days following the service of the notice of allegation on the officer.
- (2) The registrar of the Tribunal must forward an admission by the designated officer made in accordance with subregulation (1), any written statement or request made by the designated officer and all other relevant papers to—
 - (a) the Commissioner; and
 - (b) the IIS for the purposes of inclusion of the information on the complaint management system under section 6 of the Act.
- (3) On receipt of the admission, the Commissioner must consider any submissions in mitigation made by the designated officer—
 - (a) by written statement attached to the admission; or
 - (b) if the designated officer indicated in the admission a desire to appear before the Commissioner—by personal representation to the Commissioner,before making a decision as to any action to be taken to impose a punishment on the designated officer.
- (4) If the designated officer denies the allegation, or does not admit it in accordance with subregulation (1), the Tribunal must fix a time and place for hearing the allegation.

13—Commissioner may sanction designated officer following offence or breach of discipline

- (1) For the purposes of section 26(1)(h) of the Act, the prescribed amount is \$1 250.
- (2) For the purposes of section 26(1)(i) of the Act, the prescribed amount is \$1 250.
- (3) The Commissioner may, on imposing a fine under section 26 of the Act—
 - (a) grant time for the payment of the fine or permit it to be paid in instalments;
 - (b) deduct the fine from the designated officer's pay or from any money due to the designated officer.

Schedule 1—Information to be provided by resolution officers and section 21(14) investigating officers

Item	Who must provide the information?	What information must be provided?	Who must the information be provided to?	Manner of providing information
Information to be provided by resolution officers (regulation 4)				
1	The resolution officer	<p>A report, signed by the resolution officer, containing the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the name, rank, badge ID and posting of the designated officer concerned; (b) the name, rank, badge ID and posting of the resolution officer; (c) the name and contact details of the complainant or person who made the report; (d) the details of any conciliation undertaken; (e) the details of the resolution including— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) in the case of action taken under section 18(4)(a) or (b) of the Act— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) the details of— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the restriction or conditions concerned; and • the nature of the remedial education or training to be undertaken and any competencies required to be demonstrated under section 18(6) of the Act; and • how the matter is intended to be resolved by the action; and (B) the resolution officer's opinion of the potential impact of the action on the designated officer concerned and the risks to other members of SA Police and the community of not taking the action; and (ii) in the case of action taken under section 18(4)(c) of the Act—the reasons for taking action under that provision and the details of the counselling arrangements including the dates and the outcomes of the counselling; and (iii) in the case of action taken under section 18(4)(d) of the Act—the reasons for taking action under that provision and the details of the reprimand; and 	IIS and the designated officer concerned (see section 19(2) of the Act)	As soon as reasonably practicable after the completion of the management resolution.

Item	Who must provide the information?	What information must be provided?	Who must the information be provided to?	Manner of providing information
		(iv) in the case of a resolution of no further action—the reasons.		
Information to be provided by section 21(14) investigating officers (regulation 5)				
2	The section 21(14) investigating officer	<p>Initial details of the assistance or investigation, including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the name, badge ID, rank and posting of the section 21(14) investigating officer; (b) a summary of the complaint or report; (c) the scope and objectives of the investigation; (d) the risks, strategies, contingencies and resources relating to the investigation; (e) the officer's reporting obligations (internal and external); (f) the projected time-frame for the investigation. 	IIS	Within 2 weeks following the commencement of the assistance, or the allocation of the investigation, (as the case may require) under section 21(14) of the Act.
3	The section 21(14) investigating officer	<p>An update of the progress of an investigation, including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the progress that was intended to be achieved by the time of the update; (b) the progress that was actually achieved by that time; (c) the reasons for any shortfall in the progress; (d) a summary of the action taken by the section 21(14) investigating officer; (e) the progress intended to be achieved by the time of the next update. 	IIS	Once per fortnight after the initial details in item 2 of this table have been provided.
4	The section 21(14) investigating officer	<p>The following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) a copy of the investigation report; (b) a summary of the recommendations from the report; (c) the determination by the IIS on the recommendations. 	IIS	As soon as reasonably practicable after the completion of the investigation.

Schedule 2—Information to be included on complaint management system by IIS (regulation 6)

Item	Section of Act	What information must be included?	Manner of including information
Action to be taken on receipt of complaint or report (section 13 of the Act)			
1	Section 13(5)	<p>The following information if known:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the name, date of birth and contact details of the complainant; (b) the details of the complaint including— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the date, time and location of the events the subject of the complaint; and (ii) details of the designated officer or officers the subject of the complaint, including their name, badge ID, rank, posting, date of birth, whether or not uniformed and, if a vehicle was involved, any vehicle description or details; and (iii) a description of the events comprising the complaint; (c) details of any complaint made by the complainant under the repealed Act; (d) the names and contact details of any witnesses; (e) details given by any witnesses, including— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) their description of the events; and (ii) their degree of involvement in the events; (f) details of the designated officer or police public servant to whom the complaint was made, including their name, badge ID, rank and posting; (g) method by which the complaint was made, eg by telephone, in person, by email or by mail and the date, time and location (eg local service area or station) of the making of the complaint; (h) any supporting documentation. 	As soon as reasonably practicable (but in any event within 7 days) after the IIS receives a complaint.
2	Section 13(5)	<p>The following information if known:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) details of the designated officer who made the report, including their name, badge ID, rank, posting and contact details; (b) the details of the report including— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the date, time and location of the events the subject of the report; and 	As soon as reasonably practicable (but in any event within 7 days) after the IIS receives a report.

Item	Section of Act	What information must be included?	Manner of including information
Action to be taken on receipt of complaint or report (section 13 of the Act)			
3	Sections 14 and 28(1)	<p>The following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the name and position of the officer to whom assessment of the matter has been allocated (the <i>assessing officer</i>); (b) whether the matter has been assessed as sensitive or urgent (or both); (c) a summary of the assessment by the assessing officer, including— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the assessment of each of the issues against the criteria under section 14(1) of the Act and the code of conduct; and (ii) the reasons for the assessment; and (iii) the date and time of the assessment; and (iv) the action recommended by the assessing officer as a result of the assessment (for example, management resolution, further investigation, referral to the OPI, no further action or other); 	As soon as reasonably practicable after a complaint or report is assessed by the IIS.
Assessment of complaints and reports by IIS (section 14 of the Act)			

Item	Section of Act	What information must be included?	Manner of including information
Action to be taken on receipt of complaint or report (section 13 of the Act)			
		<p>(d) details of the determination and recommendation by the officer in charge of the IIS on the assessment, including—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the name of the officer in charge of the IIS; and (ii) whether or not the officer agrees with the determination and recommendation by the assessing officer; and (iii) reasons for any disagreement with the determination or recommendation by the assessing officer; and (iv) the date of the determination and recommendation by the officer in charge of the IIS; <p>(e) details of any notification to OPI under section 14(4) of the Act, including—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the date and time of the notification; and (ii) the name of the person notified; <p>(f) details of any further allocation or referral of the complaint or report, including—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the date and time of the allocation or referral; and (ii) the name of the person to whom the matter has been allocated or referred and their rank, position and place of work. 	
Reporting results of management resolution of matter (section 19 of the Act)			
4	Section 19(3)	The details of the report provided to the IIS under section 19(2) of the Act (see item 1 of the table in Schedule 1)	As soon as reasonably practicable (but in any event within 7 days) after the IIS receives a report relating to a management resolution.
Investigations of complaints and reports by section 21(14) investigating officers (section 21 of the Act)			
5	Section 6	The information received from the section 21(14) investigating officer (see item 2 of the table in Schedule 1).	Within 48 hours of receipt of the information from the section 21(14) investigating officer.
6	Section 6	The information received from the section 21(14) investigating officer (see item 3 of the table in	Within 48 hours of receipt of the

Item	Section of Act	What information must be included?	Manner of including information
Action to be taken on receipt of complaint or report (section 13 of the Act)			
		Schedule 1).	information from the section 21(14) investigating officer.
7	Section 6	The information received from the section 21(14) investigating officer (see item 4 of the table in Schedule 1).	Within 48 hours of receipt of the information from the section 21(14) investigating officer.
Investigations of complaints and reports by officers other than section 21(14) investigating officers (section 21 of the Act)			
8	Section 6	<p>Initial details of the investigation including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the name, badge ID, rank and posting of the investigating officer; (b) a summary of the complaint or report; (c) the scope and objectives of the investigation; (d) the risks, strategies, contingencies and resources relating to the investigation; (e) the officer's reporting obligations (internal and external); (f) the projected time-frame for the investigation. 	Within 2 weeks following the allocation of the investigation under section 21 of the Act to the investigating officer.
9	Section 6	<p>Details of the actions undertaken or followed up during the course of an investigation including—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the dates and times of each action; and (b) the outcomes of each action. 	During the course of an investigation under section 21 of the Act (within 48 hours of completing or following up each action).
10	Section 6	<p>A monthly update of the progress of the investigation, including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the progress that was intended to be achieved by the time of the update; (b) the progress that was actually achieved by that time; (c) the reasons for any shortfall in the progress; (d) the progress intended to be achieved by the time of the next update. 	Once per month during the course of an investigation under section 21 of the Act (following the inclusion of the initial details in item 8 of this table).
11	Section 6	<p>The following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) a copy of the investigation report; 	As soon as reasonably practicable after the completion of an investigation under section 21 of the

Item	Section of Act	What information must be included?	Manner of including information
Action to be taken on receipt of complaint or report (section 13 of the Act)			
		(b) a summary of the recommendations from the report; (c) determination by the Commissioner on the recommendations.	Act.
Designated officer may admit or deny allegations (section 24 of the Act)			
12	Section 6	The details of any admission or denial of the allegations under section 24 of the Act.	As soon as reasonably practicable (but in any event within 7 days) after the IIS receives the information referred to in regulation 12(2)(b) from the registrar of the Tribunal.
Allegations to be heard and determined by Tribunal (section 25 of the Act)			
13	Section 25(4)	The following information: (a) the name, badge ID, rank and posting of the designated officer concerned; (b) details of the notice of allegation under section 22(1) of the Act; (c) details of OPI's submission under section 22(2) of the Act and the Commissioner's response to the submission; (d) details of the written notice of likely punishment provided under section 22(4) of the Act; (e) details of the findings of the Tribunal; (f) whether the proceedings were remitted to the Commissioner under section 25(2) of the Act; (g) details of any indication made by the Tribunal to the Commissioner under section 25(3) of the Act.	As soon as reasonably practicable (but in any event within 7 days) after the IIS receives a notification from the Tribunal under section 25(2)(c) of the Act.
Commissioner may sanction designated officer following offence or breach of discipline (section 26 of the Act)			

Item	Section of Act	What information must be included?	Manner of including information
Action to be taken on receipt of complaint or report (section 13 of the Act)			
14	Section 26(4)	<p>The following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the name, badge ID, rank and posting of the designated officer concerned; (b) details of the notice of allegation under section 22(1) of the Act; (c) details of OPI's submission under section 22(2) of the Act and the Commissioner's response to the submission; (d) details of the written notice of likely punishment provided under section 22(4) of the Act; (e) details of the findings of the Tribunal; (f) whether the proceedings were remitted to the Commissioner under section 25(2) of the Act; (g) details of any indication made by the Tribunal to the Commissioner under section 25(3) of the Act; (h) details of the action taken against the designated officer under section 26 of the Act; (i) whether the designated officer concerned has appealed to the Court under section 32(3) of the Act. 	As soon as reasonably practicable (but in any event within 7 days) after the IIS receives a notification from the Commissioner under section 26(3) of the Act.
Reassessment of certain complaints and reports by OPI (section 28 of the Act)			
15	Section 28(3)	<p>The following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the name and position of the officer who conducted the reassessment of the complaint or report; (b) details of the substituted assessment including— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the reassessment of each of the issues against the criteria in section 14(1) of the Act and the code of conduct; and (ii) the reasons for the reassessment; and (iii) the date and time of the reassessment; (c) the action recommended as a result of the reassessment (for example, management resolution, further investigation, no further action or other); 	As soon as reasonably practicable (but in any event within 7 days) after becoming aware of a substituted assessment.

Item	Section of Act	What information must be included?	Manner of including information
Action to be taken on receipt of complaint or report (section 13 of the Act)			
		(d) details of any further allocation or referral of the complaint or report, including— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the date and time of the allocation or referral; and (ii) the name of the person to whom the matter has been allocated or referred and their rank, position and place of work. 	
Appeals (section 32 of the Act)			
16	Section 6	The following details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the date on which the appeal was instituted; (b) the name, badge ID, rank and posting of the appellant; (c) the grounds of the appeal; (d) a copy of the notice of appeal. 	As soon as reasonably practicable after the officer in charge of the IIS becomes aware of the institution of the appeal.
17	Section 6	The following details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the name, badge ID, rank and posting of the designated officer concerned; (b) a link (by reference to the file number of the matter) to the historical records on the CMS relating to the matter; (c) the outcome of the appeal, or, if the appeal was discontinued, that fact and the reasons for the discontinuation. 	As soon as reasonably practicable after the officer in charge of the IIS becomes aware of the completion or discontinuation of the appeal.

Schedule 3—Code of conduct

1—Interpretation

In this Schedule—

behave includes any form of behaviour, whether by word, conduct or omission;

department means the administrative unit of the Public Service of which the Commissioner is chief executive, or in relation to which the Commissioner has the powers and functions of chief executive, under the *Public Sector Act 2009*;

duty, in relation to a designated officer, means a duty of the designated officer under the Act, these regulations or any other Act or law;

order, in relation to a designated officer, means—

- (a) a general or special order made or given by the Commissioner; or
- (b) an order given by a person with authority under the Act or these regulations to give such an order to the designated officer.

2—Honesty and integrity

A designated officer must at all times act with honesty and integrity, whether in the course of his or her employment or otherwise.

3—Conduct prejudicial to SA Police

A designated officer must not, in the course of his or her employment or otherwise, behave in a manner that—

- (a) reflects or is likely to reflect adversely on SA Police; or
- (b) is prejudicial to good order and discipline in SA Police.

4—Performance of orders and duties

A designated officer must not, without good and sufficient cause, disobey a lawful order or direction or fail to carry out a lawful order, direction or duty promptly and diligently.

5—Negligence

A designated officer must not be negligent in carrying out a lawful order, direction or duty.

6—Proper exercise of authority

A designated officer must—

- (a) use only such force as is reasonably necessary in the execution of his or her duties; and
- (b) exercise his or her powers of arrest and search, and any other power or authority conferred on the designated officer by virtue of his or her employment, reasonably and for a proper purpose.

7—Conduct towards public, designated officers in the department

A designated officer, in dealing with members of the public in the course of his or her employment, or in dealing at any time with designated officers, police medical officers or other persons employed in or performing duties or functions in the department—

- (a) must not unlawfully discriminate against any person; and
- (b) must not behave in an oppressive, offensive, abusive or insulting manner; and
- (c) must be impartial and respectful.

8—Conflict of interest

A designated officer—

- (a) must not knowingly place himself or herself in a position that creates or is likely to create a conflict of interest with his or her position as a designated officer; and
- (b) must immediately report any such conflict (or likelihood of conflict) that arises to an officer senior to the designated officer.

9—Improperly obtaining benefit or advantage

A designated officer must not improperly obtain or seek to obtain a benefit or advantage for himself or herself or another person from his or her position as a designated officer.

10—Confidentiality of information

A designated officer must treat information obtained by SA Police (or by the designated officer by virtue of his or her employment) as confidential and must not—

- (a) seek to obtain access to such information except in the proper execution of his or her duties; or
- (b) improperly use or disclose such information.

11—Responsibility for property

A designated officer must not lose, damage, waste or misuse SA Police property or property in the custody of SA Police and must do everything within his or her authority to prevent, and report in accordance with general or special orders, the loss, damage, waste or misuse of such property.

12—Improper complaint

A designated officer must not make a false or frivolous complaint against—

- (a) another designated officer; or
- (b) a police medical officer; or
- (c) a person employed in or performing duties or functions in the department.

13—Foreign law

A designated officer must not be found guilty of an offence under foreign law in respect of conduct that would have constituted an offence if it had occurred in this State.

Note—

As required by section 10AA(2) of the *Subordinate Legislation Act 1978*, the Minister has certified that, in the Minister's opinion, it is necessary or appropriate that these regulations come into operation as set out in these regulations.

Made by the Governor

with the advice and consent of the Executive Council
on 29 August 2017

No 261 of 2017

AGO0107/17CS

South Australia

Police Variation Regulations 2017

under the *Police Act 1998*

Contents

Part 1—Preliminary

- 1 Short title
- 2 Commencement
- 3 Variation provisions

Part 2—Variation of *Police Regulations 2014*

- 4 Variation of regulation 5—Relative seniority
 - 5 Revocation of Parts 5 and 6
 - 6 Revocation of regulation 50
 - 7 Variation of regulation 90—Remuneration on suspension, revocation of suspension
 - 8 Revocation of Schedule 2
-

Part 1—Preliminary

1—Short title

These regulations may be cited as the *Police Variation Regulations 2017*.

2—Commencement

These regulations will come into operation on the day on which Part 2 of the *Police Complaints and Discipline Act 2016* comes into operation.

3—Variation provisions

In these regulations, a provision under a heading referring to the variation of specified regulations varies the regulations so specified.

Part 2—Variation of *Police Regulations 2014*

4—Variation of regulation 5—Relative seniority

Regulation 5—delete "as otherwise determined by the Commissioner under section 40 of the Act or"

5—Revocation of Parts 5 and 6

Parts 5 and 6—delete the Parts

6—Revocation of regulation 50

Regulation 50—delete the regulation

7—Variation of regulation 90—Remuneration on suspension, revocation of suspension

Regulation 90(2)—delete subregulation (2)

8—Revocation of Schedule 2

Schedule 2—delete the Schedule

Note—

As required by section 10AA(2) of the *Subordinate Legislation Act 1978*, the Minister has certified that, in the Minister's opinion, it is necessary or appropriate that these regulations come into operation as set out in these regulations.

Made by the Governor

with the advice and consent of the Executive Council
on 29 August 2017

No 262 of 2017

AGO0107/17CS

South Australia

Food Variation Regulations 2017

under the *Food Act 2001*

Contents

Part 1—Preliminary

- 1 Short title
- 2 Commencement
- 3 Variation provisions

Part 2—Variation of *Food Regulations 2017*

- 4 Variation of regulation 14—Specific provision relating to meat
-

Part 1—Preliminary

1—Short title

These regulations may be cited as the *Food Variation Regulations 2017*.

2—Commencement

These regulations come into operation on the day on which they are made.

3—Variation provisions

In these regulations, a provision under a heading referring to the variation of specified regulations varies the regulations so specified.

Part 2—Variation of *Food Regulations 2017*

4—Variation of regulation 14—Specific provision relating to meat

Regulation 14(2)(a)—after "game" insert:

meat

Note—

As required by section 10AA(2) of the *Subordinate Legislation Act 1978*, the Minister has certified that, in the Minister's opinion, it is necessary or appropriate that these regulations come into operation as set out in these regulations.

Made by the Governor

with the advice and consent of the Executive Council
on 29 August 2017

No 263 of 2017

HEAC-2017-00060

South Australia

Long Service Leave Regulations 2017

under the *Long Service Leave Act 1987*

Contents

- 1 Short title
- 2 Commencement
- 3 Interpretation
- 4 Records

Schedule 1—Forms

Schedule 2—Revocation of *Long Service Leave Regulations 2002*

1—Short title

These regulations may be cited as the *Long Service Leave Regulations 2017*.

2—Commencement

These regulations will come into operation on 1 September 2017.

3—Interpretation

In these regulations—

Act means the *Long Service Leave Act 1987*.

4—Records

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2), the records required to be kept by an employer for the purposes of the Act must be in the form set out in Form 1 of Schedule 1.
- (2) An employer is not required to use the form set out in Form 1 of Schedule 1 if the employer instead promptly and accurately records the information required by that form in wages, leave or other similar records kept by the employer (whether in hard copy or electronic form).
- (3) The statement to be given by an employer to a worker who has been granted long service leave must be in the form set out in Form 2 of Schedule 1.
- (4) The statement to be given by an employer to a worker when a payment is made to the worker by agreement instead of long service leave must be in the form set out in Form 3 of Schedule 1.

Schedule 1—Forms

Form 1—Records to be kept by employer (section 10)

Long Service Leave Act 1987

Full name of worker [*insert name*]

Date of commencement of service [*insert date*]

Name of employer [*insert name*]

Occupation [*insert occupation*]

State whether the right to leave is determined by reference to the Act

If not, state the following:

- (a) name of award, agreement or scheme by reference to which leave is determined
- (b) date of relevant determination by SAET

If the business has been acquired (or transmitted), state the name of the previous owner/s [*insert details of each previous owner and the date on which their ownership of the business concluded/commenced*]

Details related to termination of employment:

- (a) date of termination [*insert date*]
- (b) period of notice
- (c) reason for termination
- (d) LSL entitlement [*insert entitlement expressed in weeks and, to express a fraction of a week, in hours*]
- (e) payment made and when [*insert value of payment made in dollar amounts and date on which payment made*]

Note—

This record must be commenced at the time of employment of the worker and must be kept for 3 years after the date of termination of the worker's service.

Full name of worker [*insert name*]

Projected date of entitlement to LSL [*insert date*]

Absences as follows:

- (a) period of absence (including record of number of days absent and start and end date of absence)
- (b) reason for absence
- (c) whether entitlement date affected by absence
- (d) if entitlement date affected—insert new entitlement date

Worker information as follows (to be recorded on each anniversary of the worker's date of commencement and when long service leave is taken or a payment instead of long service leave is made by agreement):

- (a) rate of pay
- (b) normal/usual number of hours (exclusive of overtime) worked each week in last 12 months
- (c) if no normal/usual weekly hours, average number of hours worked each week in the last 12 months
- (d) number of days of long service leave taken or in lieu of which payment made by agreement (including record of leave taken setting out start and end date of leave)

Form 2—Notice to worker (section 10)

Long Service Leave Act 1987

To *[insert worker's name]*

Date to which notice relates *[insert date]*

You have an entitlement to the following amount of long service leave *[insert entitlement expressed in weeks and, to express a fraction of a week, in hours]*

The following amount of long service leave *[insert long service leave amount expressed in weeks and, to express a fraction of a week, in hours]* will commence on *[insert date]* and finish on *[insert date]*

At the completion of that leave, the balance of long service leave available to you will be *[insert balance expressed in weeks and, to express a fraction of a week, in hours]*

Name of employer

Signature and designation of employer

Date

Note—

This notice is to be provided to each worker prior to going on long service leave.

(A copy of this notice must be retained with the worker's service record.)

Form 3—Notice to worker (section 10)

Long Service Leave Act 1987

To *[insert worker's name]*

Date to which notice relates *[insert date]*

You have an entitlement to the following amount of long service leave *[insert entitlement expressed in weeks and, to express a fraction of a week, in hours]*

A payment of *[insert payment amount expressed in dollars and cents]* is being made by agreement with you instead of *[insert long service leave amount expressed in weeks and, to express a fraction of a week, in hours]*

On the making of that payment, the balance of long service leave available to you will be *[insert balance expressed in weeks and, to express a fraction of a week, in hours]*

Name of employer

Signature and designation of employer

Date

Note—

This notice is to be provided to each worker when payment is made instead of long service leave by agreement.

(A copy of this notice must be retained with the worker's service record.)

Schedule 2—Revocation of *Long Service Leave Regulations 2002*

The *Long Service Leave Regulations 2002* are revoked.

Note—

As required by section 10AA(2) of the *Subordinate Legislation Act 1978*, the Minister has certified that, in the Minister's opinion, it is necessary or appropriate that these regulations come into operation as set out in these regulations.

Made by the Governor

with the advice and consent of the Executive Council
on 29 August 2017

No 264 of 2017

MIR0022/17CS

South Australia

Electronic Transactions Regulations 2017

under the *Electronic Transactions Act 2000*

Contents

- 1 Short title
- 2 Commencement
- 3 Interpretation
- 4 Prescribed legal proceedings
- 5 Certain transactions excluded from section 7 of Act
- 6 Certain requirements and permissions excluded from Part 2 Division 2 of Act
- 7 Section 10(1)(c) of Act not to apply in certain circumstances

Schedule 1—Revocation of *Electronic Transactions Regulations 2002*

1—Short title

These regulations may be cited as the *Electronic Transactions Regulations 2017*.

2—Commencement

These regulations will come into operation on the day on which the *Electronic Transactions (Legal Proceedings) Amendment Act 2017* comes into operation.

3—Interpretation

In these regulations, unless the contrary intention appears—

Act means the *Electronic Transactions Act 2000*;

prescribed legal proceedings—see regulation 4.

4—Prescribed legal proceedings

- (1) Subject to this regulation, the following proceedings are prescribed legal proceedings for the purposes of Part 2 Division 2 of the Act:
 - (a) proceedings under the *Summary Procedure Act 1921* relating to a summary or indictable offence;
 - (b) proceedings (including administrative processes) relating to—
 - (i) the enforcement of a sentence for an offence; or
 - (ii) the enforcement and recovery of fines; or
 - (iii) the issue and recovery of expiation fees;
 - (c) proceedings relating to—
 - (i) orders of a court of a restrictive nature made under the *Summary Procedure Act 1921*, such as a non-association order, a place restriction order, a paedophile restraining order or a child protection restraining order; or
 - (ii) orders of a court made under the *Intervention Orders (Prevention of Abuse) Act 2009*.

- (2) A court order of a kind referred to in subregulation (1)(c)(i) or (ii) that is required under the relevant Act to be served on a person in a specified way must be served in the way specified in that Act.
- (3) Nothing in this regulation requires any information relating to prescribed legal proceedings to be given to a person to whom those proceedings relate by means of an electronic communication if the information is sensitive material within the meaning of section 67H of the *Evidence Act 1929*.

5—Certain transactions excluded from section 7 of Act

- (1) Subject to this regulation, section 7(1) of the Act does not apply to the following:
 - (a) a law of this jurisdiction requiring a document to be witnessed, attested, verified or authenticated under the signature of a person other than the author of the document;
 - (b) a law of this jurisdiction requiring that delivery of a document be effected by personal service only;
 - (c) section 13 of the *Second-hand Dealers and Pawnbrokers Act 1996*.
- (2) Subregulation (1)(a) does not apply to a law relating to the disposition of land, to the creation or disposition of an interest in land, or to any other dealing or other action relating to an interest in land.
- (3) Subregulation (1) does not apply to prescribed legal proceedings.

6—Certain requirements and permissions excluded from Part 2 Division 2 of Act

- (1) Subject to this regulation, Part 2 Division 2 of the Act does not apply—
 - (a) to the following requirements or classes of requirements:
 - (i) a requirement under a law of this jurisdiction that a document be witnessed, attested, verified or authenticated under the signature of a person other than the author of the document;
 - (ii) a requirement under a law of this jurisdiction that delivery of a document be effected by personal service only;
 - (iii) a requirement under section 13 of the *Second-hand Dealers and Pawnbrokers Act 1996*; or
 - (b) to the following permissions or classes of permissions:
 - (i) a permission under a law of this jurisdiction for a document to be witnessed, attested, verified or authenticated under the signature of a person other than the author of the document;
 - (ii) a permission under a law of this jurisdiction for a document to be served by personal service only.
- (2) Subparagraphs (i) and (ii) of subregulation (1)(a) and subregulation (1)(b) do not apply to a law relating to the disposition of land, to the creation or disposition of an interest in land, or to any other dealing or other action relating to an interest in land.
- (3) Subregulation (1) does not apply to prescribed legal proceedings.

7—Section 10(1)(c) of Act not to apply in certain circumstances

Section 10(1)(c) of the Act does not apply if an electronic form of the document is produced by means of the software application authorised by the Minister and known as mySA GOV.

Schedule 1—Revocation of *Electronic Transactions Regulations 2002*

The *Electronic Transactions Regulations 2002* are revoked.

Note—

As required by section 10AA(2) of the *Subordinate Legislation Act 1978*, the Minister has certified that, in the Minister's opinion, it is necessary or appropriate that these regulations come into operation as set out in these regulations.

Made by the Governor

with the advice and consent of the Executive Council
on 29 August 2017

No 265 of 2017

AGO0102/17CS

South Australia

National Electricity (South Australia) Variation Regulations 2017

under the *National Electricity (South Australia) Act 1996*

Contents

Part 1—Preliminary

- 1 Short title
- 2 Commencement
- 3 Variation provisions

Part 2—Variation of *National Electricity (South Australia) Regulations*

- 4 Variation of Schedule 1—Civil penalty provisions
-

Part 1—Preliminary

1—Short title

These regulations may be cited as the *National Electricity (South Australia) Variation Regulations 2017*.

2—Commencement

These regulations come into operation on the day on which they are made.

3—Variation provisions

In these regulations, a provision under a heading referring to the variation of specified regulations varies the regulations so specified.

Part 2—Variation of *National Electricity (South Australia) Regulations*

4—Variation of Schedule 1—Civil penalty provisions

- (1) Schedule 1—after "clause 3.8.22(c)(1) - (3)" insert:
 - clause 3.8.22(ca)
- (2) Schedule 1—after "clause 3.9.7(a)" insert:
 - clause 3.11.2(f)
- (3) Schedule 1—after "clause 3.11.3(j)" insert:
 - clause 3.11.5(l)
- (4) Schedule 1—delete "clause 3.11.5(o)"
- (5) Schedule 1—delete "clause 3.11.7(a)"

(6) Schedule 1—before "clause 3.12.11(a)(1)" insert:

clause 3.11.9(d)

(7) Schedule 1—delete "clause 3.13.3(b) - (c)" and substitute:

clause 3.13.3(b)

clause 3.13.3(b1)

clause 3.13.3(c)

Made by the Governor

on the unanimous recommendation of the Ministers of the participating jurisdictions and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council

on 29 August 2017

No 266 of 2017

MMRE16/11CS

South Australia

National Gas (South Australia) Variation Regulations 2017

under the *National Gas (South Australia) Act 2008*

Contents

Part 1—Preliminary

- 1 Short title
- 2 Commencement
- 3 Variation provisions

Part 2—Variation of *National Gas (South Australia) Regulations*

- 4 Variation of Schedule 4—Conduct provisions
-

Part 1—Preliminary

1—Short title

These regulations may be cited as the *National Gas (South Australia) Variation Regulations 2017*.

2—Commencement

These regulations come into operation on the day on which they are made.

3—Variation provisions

In these regulations, a provision under a heading referring to the variation of specified regulations varies the regulations so specified.

Part 2—Variation of *National Gas (South Australia) Regulations*

4—Variation of Schedule 4—Conduct provisions

- (1) Schedule 4—delete "Schedule 1, clause 26(4) and (7)" and substitute:

Schedule 1, clause 26(7)

- (2) Schedule 4—before "Rule 503" insert:

Rule 500A(3)

Made by the Governor

on the unanimous recommendation of the Ministers of the participating jurisdictions and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council
on 29 August 2017

No 267 of 2017

MMRE16/11CS

South Australia

National Energy Retail Variation Regulations 2017

under the *National Energy Retail Law (South Australia) Act 2011*

Contents

Part 1—Preliminary

- 1 Short title
- 2 Commencement
- 3 Variation provisions

Part 2—Variation of *National Energy Retail Regulations*

- 4 Variation of Schedule 1—Civil penalty provisions
-

Part 1—Preliminary

1—Short title

These regulations may be cited as the *National Energy Retail Variation Regulations 2017*.

2—Commencement

These regulations come into operation on the day on which they are made.

3—Variation provisions

In these regulations, a provision under a heading referring to the variation of specified regulations varies the regulations so specified.

Part 2—Variation of *National Energy Retail Regulations*

4—Variation of Schedule 1—Civil penalty provisions

- (1) Schedule 1—after "Rule 56" insert:

Rule 56A

- (2) Schedule 1—delete "Rule 86" and substitute:

Rule 86A

Rule 86B

Made by the Governor

on the unanimous recommendation of the Ministers of the participating jurisdictions and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council
on 29 August 2017

No 268 of 2017

MMRE16/11CS

RULES OF COURT
Magistrates Court of South Australia
Amendment 62 to the *Magistrates Court Rules 1992*

PURSUANT to section 49 of the *Magistrates Court Act 1991* and all other enabling powers, we, the undersigned, do hereby make the following amendments to the *Magistrates Court Rules 1992* as amended.

1. These Rules may be cited as the 'Magistrates Court Rules 1992 (Amendment 62)'.
2. The *Magistrates Court Rules 1992* ('the Rules') as amended by these amendments apply to and govern all actions commenced in the criminal division of the Court on and after the date on which the *Summary Procedure (Abolition of Complaints) Amendment Act 2016* commences.
3. Rule 2.02 is amended to delete "complainant or"
4. Rule 8.05 is amended to delete "complaint,"
5. Rule 12 is deleted and replaced as follows:
 - 12.00 Information
 - 12.01 An information shall be reduced to writing and comply with Form 1.
 - 12.02 The informant in person may lay an information by stating the matter of information to a witness who must be a Registrar, Deputy Registrar or Justice of the Peace.
 - 12.03 The information when reduced to writing must be –
 - (i) signed by the informant, and
 - (ii) signed and dated by the witness.
 - 12.04 A "public authority" or "public officer" (as defined in section 57A of the Act) or a legal practitioner may lay an information in writing on signing and dating it without appearing before a witness.
 - 12.05 Where an information is laid by a police officer in the execution of his or her duty the information and proceedings thereon may be entitled "Police v".
 - 12.06 Where an information is laid by a "public authority" (as defined in section 57A of the Act) the information and proceedings thereon may be entitled "(Name of public authority) v.....".
 - 12.07 An information, other than an information filed under Rule 28, must be filed in the Court within seven days of being laid unless not practicable.
 - 12.08 An information shall state as to each charge whether it is a major indictable, minor indictable or summary offence.
 - 12.09 A copy of the information and any applicable apprehension report shall be given to the defendant at or before the time of the first Court appearance.
 - 12.10 An information shall comply with Rule 15.03.
 - 12.11 An information for contempt of Court may be made by a judicial officer or the Principal Registrar as provided for in Rule 12.04.
 - 12.12 It shall be sufficient signature under rule 12.04 for a "public authority", a "public officer" (as defined in section 57A of the Act) or a legal practitioner to cause a facsimile of their signature to be affixed to the information.
6. Rule 13.01 is deleted and replaced with
 - 13.01 An information and summons under s 57A of the Act shall comply with Form 3.
7. Rule 15.03 is deleted and replaced with the following:
 - 15.03 Where an informant seeks an order in the nature of forfeiture, compensation, additional penalty or destruction, the information must so state.
8. Rule 18A.01 is amended to delete "A complaint" and replace it with "An information".
9. Rule 18A.02 is amended to delete "a complaint" and replace it with "an information".
10. Rule 18A.03 is amended to delete "A complaint" and replace it with "An information".
11. Rule 18A.04 is amended to delete "a complaint" and replace it with "an information".
12. Rule 18A.08 is amended to delete "complainant" and "complainant's" and replace them with "informant" and "informant's", respectively.
13. Rule 18A.09 is amended to delete "a complainant" and "the complainant" and replace them with "an informant" and "the informant" respectively.
14. Rule 19 is deleted.
15. Rule 20.03 is deleted and replaced with
 - 20.03 The documentary material required to be filed by the prosecution pursuant to s 104 of the Act shall be:
 - (i) in triplicate
 - (ii) accompanied by a document:
 - (a) containing the names of the witnesses providing each statement;
 - (b) identifying exhibits and other evidentiary material.
16. Rule 20.04 is revoked.
17. Rule 26.08 is amended to delete "complaint or" wherever occurring.
18. Rule 27 is deleted and replaced with

27.00 SUMMONS TO DEFENDANT

 - 27.01 Unless otherwise provided a summons to a defendant shall comply with Form 2, Form 3, Form 4 or Form 5 as the case may require.
19. Rule 28.01 is amended to delete "a complaint" and replace it with "an information", and to delete "The complaint" and replace it with "The information".

20. Rule 28.08 is amended to delete “a complaint” and replace it with “an information”.
21. Rule 29B.01 is amended to delete “or complaint” wherever occurring.
22. Rule 34.01 is deleted and replaced with
34.01 Where it is necessary for an information to be substantiated on oath or affirmation before a warrant to arrest can issue it is not necessary that the substantiation be by the informant.
23. Forms 1–5B are deleted and replaced with Forms 1–5.
24. Form 6 is deleted and replaced with Form 6.
25. Form 7 is deleted and replaced with Form 7.
26. Form 11 is deleted and replaced with Form 11.
27. Form 12 is deleted and replaced with Form 12.
28. Form 13 is deleted and replaced with Form 13.
29. Form 14 is deleted and replaced with Form 14.
30. Form 19 is deleted and replaced with Form 19.
31. Form 20 is deleted and replaced with Form 20.
32. Form 24 is deleted and replaced with Form 24.
33. Form 27 is deleted and replaced with Form 27.
34. Form 28A is deleted and replaced with Form 28A.
35. Form 28B is deleted and replaced with Form 28B.
36. Form 29A is deleted and replaced with Form 29A.
37. Form 29B is deleted and replaced with Form 29B.
38. Form 31A is deleted and replaced with Form 31A.
39. Form 31B is deleted and replaced with Form 31B.
40. Form 31C is deleted and replaced with Form 31C.
41. Form 31D is deleted and replaced with Form 31D.
42. Form 32 is deleted and replaced with Form 32.
43. Form 33 is deleted and replaced with Form 33.
44. Form 34 is deleted and replaced with Form 34.
45. Form 35 is deleted and replaced with Form 35.
46. Form 73 is deleted and replaced with Form 73.
47. Form 80 is deleted and replaced with Form 80.
48. Form 106 is deleted and replaced with Form 106.
49. Form 115 is deleted and replaced with Form 115.
50. Form 136 is deleted and replaced with Form 136.
51. Form 137 is deleted and replaced with Form 137.

Signed on the 16th day of August 2017.

MARY-LOUISE HRIBAL, Chief Magistrate
DAVID JOHN WHITE, Magistrate
BRIONY KENNEWELL, Magistrate
LYNETTE CATHERINE DUNCAN, Magistrate

Form 1



INFORMATION
Magistrates Court of South Australia
www.courts.sa.gov.au
Summary Procedure Act 1921
 Sections 49 and 101

Court Use
Date Filed:

Highest Charge: <input type="checkbox"/> Summary <input type="checkbox"/> Minor Indictable <input type="checkbox"/> Major Indictable					
Informant					
Name					
Address	Street			Telephone	Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Informant's References			Instant Loss of Licence No:		
Reference No:					
Defendant					
Name					DOB
					<i>dd/mm/yyyy</i>
Address	Street			Telephone	Licence Number
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Offence details:					
<p>Other orders sought (forfeiture, compensation, additional penalty, destruction or the like – Rule 15.03)</p>					
Date		INFORMANT		WITNESS	
				(Registrar, Deputy Registrar or Justice of the Peace) (Not required if Informant is a Public Authority)	

Form 2



INFORMATION AND SUMMONS

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Summary Procedure Act 1921

Sections 49, 57, 101 and 103

Court Use

Date Filed:

Highest Charge: <input type="checkbox"/> Summary <input type="checkbox"/> Minor Indictable <input type="checkbox"/> Major Indictable					
Informant					
Name					
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb		State	Postcode	Email Address
Informant's References			Instant Loss of Licence No:		
Reference No:					
Defendant					
Name					DOB
					<i>dd/mm/yyyy</i>
Address	Street		Telephone		Licence Number
	City/Town/Suburb		State	Postcode	Email Address
Offence details:					
Other orders sought: (forfeiture, compensation, additional penalty, destruction or the like – Rule 15.03)					
Date		INFORMANT		WITNESS (Registrar, Deputy Registrar or Justice of the Peace) (Not required if Informant is a Public Authority)	
Hearing details	Registry			Date	
	Address			Time am/pm	
	Telephone	Facsimile		Email Address	
Date		MAGISTRATE / REGISTRAR / JUSTICE OF THE PEACE			
IMPORTANT NOTICES TO THE DEFENDANT					
If you fail to appear on the hearing date set out above or on any day to which this matter is adjourned the Court may:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • proceed in your absence, or • issue a warrant for your arrest 					

Proof of Service

Name of person serving:

Address of person serving:

Name of person served:

Address at which service effected:

Date service effected:

Time of day: Between am/pm and am/pm

Method of service (tick box)

- personally;
- by leaving a copy at the last (or most usual) place of abode with a person apparently residing there and not less than 16 years of age;
- by leaving a copy at the place of business with a person apparently employed there and not less than 16 years of age;
- any other method permitted by the Rules – specify:

I certify that I served the attached document in the manner described.

Certified this day of 20

Form 3



INFORMATION AND SUMMONS WITH WRITTEN GUILTY PLEA

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Summary Procedure Act 1921

Sections 49, 57 and 57A

Court Use
Date Filed:

Highest Charge: Summary Minor Indictable Major Indictable

Informant

Name				
Address	Street		Telephone	Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address
Informant's References		Reference No:	Instant Loss of Licence No:	

Defendant

Name			DOB	
			<i>dd/mm/yyyy</i>	
Address	Street		Telephone	Licence Number
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address

Offence details:

Other orders sought: (forfeiture, compensation, additional penalty, destruction or the like – Rule 15.03)

..... Date INFORMANT

Hearing details	Registry		Date
	Address		Time am/pm
	Telephone	Facsimile	Email Address

..... Date MAGISTRATE / REGISTRAR / JUSTICE OF THE PEACE

IT IS IMPORTANT THAT YOU READ THE INFORMATION ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THIS FORM

IMPORTANT NOTICES TO THE DEFENDANT

If you fail to appear on the hearing date set out above or on any day to which this matter is adjourned the Court may:

- proceed in your absence, or
- issue a warrant for your arrest

If you intend to plead guilty

- Attend at Court either in person or through a solicitor, **OR**
- Fill out this form, have it witnessed by one of the listed people and send it to the Court registry to which you were summonsed before the hearing date.

Note: if you wish to apply to reduce the demerit points attracted by this offence you must attend at court to give evidence.

Written guilty plea

- I am the defendant in this matter
- I wish to plead guilty to the charge/s
- I wish to say: (attach sheet if insufficient space)

.....
Date

.....
DEFENDANT

.....
WITNESS

.....
JP, Solicitor or Police Officer Number

Pleading not guilty

- Attend at court or have a solicitor attend for you and indicate a not guilty plea.
- You will be expected to have discussed the issues in detail with the informant, or their representative, prior to a trial date being set

NOTICE TO THE DEFENDANT

If you do not attend court you may be convicted and fined in your absence.

Form 4



SUMMONS
Magistrates Court of South Australia
www.courts.sa.gov.au
Summary Procedure Act 1921
 Sections 57 and 103

Court Use

Date Filed:

Informant					
Name					
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb		State	Postcode	Email Address
Informant's References		Reference No:		Instant Loss of Licence No:	
Defendant					
Name					DOB dd/mm/yyyy
Address	Street		Telephone		Licence Number
	City/Town/Suburb		State	Postcode	Email Address
Information details:					
Date information made:					
Hearing details	Registry			Date	
	Address			Time am/pm	
	Telephone	Facsimile		Email Address	
Date			MAGISTRATE / REGISTRAR / JUSTICE OF THE PEACE		
IMPORTANT NOTICES TO THE DEFENDANT					
If you fail to appear on the hearing date set out above or on any day to which this matter is adjourned the Court may:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> proceed in your absence, or issue a warrant for your arrest 					

Form 5



SUMMONS WITH WRITTEN GUILTY PLEA

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Summary Procedure Act 1921

Sections 57A

Court Use

Date Filed:

Informant					
Name					
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb		State	Postcode	Email Address
Informant's References		Reference No: Instant Loss of Licence No:			
Defendant					
Name					DOB <i>dd/mm/yyyy</i>
Address	Street		Telephone		Licence Number
	City/Town/Suburb		State	Postcode	Email Address
Information details:					
Date information made:					
Hearing details	Registry			Date	
	Address			Time am/pm	
	Telephone	Facsimile		Email Address	
<p style="text-align: center;">.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Date MAGISTRATE / REGISTRAR / JUSTICE OF THE PEACE</p>					
IMPORTANT NOTICES TO THE DEFENDANT					
If you fail to appear on the hearing date set out above or on any day to which this matter is adjourned the Court may:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • proceed in your absence, or • issue a warrant for your arrest 					
If you intend to plead guilty					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attend at Court either in person or through a solicitor, OR • Fill out this form, have it witnessed by one of the listed people and send it to the Court registry to which you were summonsed before the hearing date. 					
Note: if you wish to apply to reduce the demerit points attracted by this offence you must attend at court to give evidence.					
IT IS IMPORTANT THAT YOU READ THE INFORMATION ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THIS FORM					

Written guilty plea

- I am the defendant in this matter
- I wish to plead guilty to the charge/s
- I wish to say: (attach sheet if insufficient space)

.....
Date

.....
DEFENDANT

.....
WITNESS

.....
JP, Solicitor or Police Officer Number

Pleading not guilty

- Attend at court or have a solicitor attend for you and indicate a not guilty plea.
- You will be expected to have discussed the issues in detail with the informant, or their representative, prior to a trial date being set

NOTICE TO THE DEFENDANT

If you do not attend court you may be convicted and fined in your absence.

Form 6



WARRANT OF APPREHENSION

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Summary Procedure Act 1921

Sections 58 and 103(1)(b)(i)

Bail Act 1985

Section 18

Court Use
Date Filed:

Registry				File No	
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	

Date information substantiated on oath:

Informant:

Defendant

Name	Surname		Given name/s		DOB
					dd/mm/yyyy
Address	Street		Telephone		Licence Number
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	

Particulars of Charge

Date of offence:

Offence location:

Offence:

Section and Act:

Other charges:

Reason for issue of warrant:

Date warrant issued:

To the Commissioner of Police for the State of South Australia and each member of the police force for the State

You are directed to apprehend the defendant and, subject to any endorsement below, bring the defendant as soon as practicable before the Court to answer these charges and to be further dealt with according to law.

.....
MAGISTRATES COURT

Endorsement (*Pursuant to section 5(2)(b) of the Bail Act 1985*)

- Variable 1** The defendant may not be released on bail.
- Variable 2** At the discretion of a member of the police force who is of, or above, the rank of Sergeant or who is in charge of a police station, the defendant **may be released** on bail.
- Variable 3** Person or class of persons authorised/required to release the defendant on bail following arrest:

.....
MAGISTRATES COURT

Form 7



WARRANT OF REMAND
Magistrates Court of South Australia
www.courts.sa.gov.au
Summary Procedure Act 1921
 Sections 59, 103 and 112
Criminal Law (Sentencing) Act 1988
 Section 19(4)

Court Use

Date Filed:

Registry				File No	
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Informant:					
Defendant					
Name	Surname		Given name/s		DOB dd/mm/yyyy
Address	Street		Telephone		Licence Number
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Particulars of Charge					
Date of offence:					
Offence location:					
Offence:					
Section and Act:					
Other charges:					
Particulars of Remand					
Court remanded to:					
Date and time remanded to:					
Reason for remand:					
Correctional institution:					
Bail Conditions where Certified					
The defendant who has not yet entered into a bail agreement, may be bailed by agreement upon the following conditions:					
Date warrant issued:					
To the Sheriff, Commissioner of Police for the State of South Australia and each member of the police force of the said State and to the Executive Director of the Department of Correctional Services.					
The Sheriff and the Commissioner of Police and members of the police force, are directed to take the defendant to the specified correctional institution. The Executive Director of the Department of Correctional Services is directed to receive the defendant unless he/she has been bailed in the meantime, detain the defendant until the day and time specified and on that day and at that time to have the defendant before the Court to which the defendant was remanded to be further dealt with according to law, unless some other order is made in the meantime.					
<p>.....</p> <p>MAGISTRATES COURT</p>					

Important Note

The requirements of s.19 of the *Bail Act* are such that if it becomes apparent that the defendant is not going to be able to arrange bail in the terms certified above, then arrangements should be made for him/her to be brought back before the Court as soon as possible for the conditions to be reviewed.

In any event, if the defendant is not successful in arranging bail, then he/she must be brought back before the Court for the conditions to be reviewed within five days of the date of this warrant.

Prisoner movement arrangements should be made with the Court on the day preceding the defendant's Court appearance. If (after reviewing bail conditions) the Court declines to vary the bail conditions certified on the warrant, no further review is required.



WITNESS SUMMONS
Magistrates Court of South Australia
www.courts.sa.gov.au
Magistrates Court Act 1991
 Section 20

Court Use
Date Filed:

This document must be served on the witness personally.

Registry				File No	
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	

Witness

Name	Surname		Given name/s		
Address	Street				
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	

Case Details

Name	Surname		Given name/s		
Offence					
Date of Offence					
Offence Location					

What you need to do: (for detailed explanation see attached sheet)

- Attend Court to give evidence on the hearing date
- Bring the **Evidentiary Material** listed below
- Deliver the **Evidentiary Material** listed below to the Registrar before the hearing

Evidentiary Material:

Hearing details	Registry				Date	
	Address				Time	am/pm
	Telephone	Facsimile	Email Address			

This summons is issued on the application of informant/defendant/initiative of the Court
 (delete as appropriate)

Address	Street				
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	

.....
 Date REGISTRAR / JUSTICE OF THE PEACE

Magistrates Court Seal:

Information about this summons

Unless the summons has the Seal of the Magistrates Court on it, it has not been properly issued and therefore doesn't need to be obeyed.

What is this document?

This is a summons, which requires you to either attend court to give evidence, to produce documents to the court or both. If you need to produce documents, the summons specifies the documents that you need to produce

What do you have to do?

If the summons requires you to produce documents or things only, you may comply with it by delivering all of the documents or things to the Registrar of the Magistrates Court at the address given prior to the time and date on the summons. If you do that, you do not have to attend on the day and at the time shown on the summons.

You should only deliver documents or things to the Registrar if you have **all of the documents or things requested** and if you have **no objection to producing them to the Court and to them being inspected by the parties to the case**.

If you do deliver the documents or things to the Registrar, they should be securely packaged and **have a copy of this summons attached**.

If you object to the parties seeing the documents or things, you must come to court on the day and at the time listed and tell the Magistrate why you object to producing them.

If the summons requires you to give evidence (whether or not it also requires you to bring documents or things), you must attend at the Registry on the day shown in sufficient time to be in the correct courtroom by the time listed unless you contact the person who had this summons issued and have arranged to come to court at some other time.

What about the cost of attending court?

In addition to your reasonable expenses of attending at Court, you are also entitled to be paid **by the party who had this summons issued**, your reasonable expenses incurred in complying with the summons, including an appropriate witness fee.

If you need all or some of these expenses paid **before** you come to court, you should contact the party who had the summons issued.

If you do not understand what you must do, or if you cannot comply with it, you should contact

The Registrar of the court that issued the summons;

The person the applied to issue the summons; **or**

A solicitor to obtain your own legal advice.

Proof of Service

Name of person serving:

Address of person serving:

Name of person served:

Address at which service effected:

Date service effected:

Time of day: Between am/pm and am/pm

Method of service (tick box)

- personally;
- any other method permitted by the Rules – specify:

I certify that I served the attached document in the manner described.

Certified this day of 20



WARRANT OF APPREHENSION - WITNESS

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Magistrates Court Act 1991

Section 20(3)

Registry				File No	
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Informant:					
Witness					
Name					
Address	Street				Telephone
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Defendant					
Name					DOB <i>dd/mm/yyyy</i>
Address	Street		Telephone		Licence Number
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Particulars of Charge					
Date of offence:					
Offence location:					
Offence:					
Section and Act:					
Other charges:					
Reason for issue of warrant:					
Date warrant issued:					
Date warrant ceased to have effect: at 12.01 am					
To the Commissioner of Police for the State of South Australia and each member of the police force for the State					
<i>You are to apprehend the witness and, unless bailed pursuant to the authority endorsed below, bring the witness as soon as practicable before the Court to be further dealt with according to law.</i>					
..... REGISTRAR / JUSTICE OF THE PEACE					
Endorsement					
The witness may be released on bail conditioned to appear before the court.					
..... Registry		..... Date		..... Time	
..... REGISTRAR / JUSTICE OF THE PEACE					

Form 13



NOTICE TO PRODUCE PERSON IN CUSTODY

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Magistrates Court Act 1991

Section 23

Correctional Services Act 1982

Section 28

Registry					File No		
Address	Street			Telephone		Facsimile	DX
	City/Town/Suburb		State	Postcode	Email Address		
Details of person to be brought before the Court							
Full Name						DOB	dd/mm/yyyy
Institution							
Address	Street			Telephone		Facsimile	DX
	City/Town/Suburb		State	Postcode	Email Address		
Capacity in which person is required to attend:							
<input type="checkbox"/> Party; <input type="checkbox"/> Witness; <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)							
Particulars of Case Informant							
Name						Informant's reference	
Address	Street			Telephone			
	City/Town/Suburb		State	Postcode	Email Address		
Defendant:							
To the Manager of the Institution at which the person is in custody.							
The person mentioned is required to attend before the Court in this matter.							
You are required to produce the person at:							
Court:							
Date:							
Time:							
..... Date				..... REGISTRAR / JUSTICE OF THE PEACE			

Form 14



WARRANT TO BRING PERSON IN CUSTODY

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Magistrates Court Act 1991

Section 23

Registry					File No		
Address	<i>Street</i>			<i>Telephone</i>		<i>Facsimile</i>	<i>DX</i>
	<i>City/Town/Suburb</i>		<i>State</i>	<i>Postcode</i>	<i>Email Address</i>		
Details of person to be brought before the Court							
Full Name						DOB	<i>dd/mm/yyyy</i>
Institution							
Address	<i>Street</i>			<i>Telephone</i>		<i>Facsimile</i>	<i>DX</i>
	<i>City/Town/Suburb</i>		<i>State</i>	<i>Postcode</i>	<i>Email Address</i>		
Particulars of Case							
Informant							
Name						<i>Informant's reference</i>	
Address	<i>Street</i>					<i>Telephone</i>	
	<i>City/Town/Suburb</i>		<i>State</i>	<i>Postcode</i>	<i>Email Address</i>		
Defendant:							
<p>To the Sheriff, the Commissioner of Police and any member of the South Australian Police Force</p> <p>The person mentioned is required to attend before the Court as a witness in this matter.</p> <p>You are required to produce the person as follows.</p> <p>Court:</p> <p>Date:</p> <p>Time:</p>							
<p>.....</p> <p>Date</p>				<p>.....</p> <p>REGISTRAR / JUSTICE OF THE PEACE</p>			



APPLICATION FOR REHEARING

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Summary Procedure Act 1921

Section 76A

Registry at which conviction or order made:		File No.	
Details of original file:			
Defendant			
Name	Surname	Given name/s	DOB <i>dd/mm/yyyy</i>
Address	Street		Licence No.
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode
Informant			
Name	Surname	Given name/s	Informant's Reference
Address	Street		Telephone
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode
Email Address			
Charges:			
I now apply to have the conviction or order set aside. My reason(s) for wanting to set it aside is/are:			
..... Applicant's signature			
State whether Applicant is <input type="checkbox"/> Informant <input type="checkbox"/> Defendant <input type="checkbox"/> Registrar			
Hearing details	Registry		Date
	Address		Time am/pm
	Telephone	Facsimile	Email Address
..... Date		..... MAGISTRATES COURT	
IMPORTANT NOTICE TO APPLICANT			
• An application to set aside a conviction or order must be made within 14 days after the applicant receives notice of the conviction or order.			



**OUTCOME ON WRITTEN PLEA OF GUILTY
(INDICTABLE OFFENCE)**

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Summary Procedure Act 1921

Sections 105(1)(a) and Rule 22.07

Registry				File No	
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Defendant					
Name					DOB <i>dd/mm/yyyy</i>
Address	Street		Telephone		Licence Number
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Informant					
Name					Informant's reference
Address	Street		Telephone		
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
<p>You provided a written plea of guilty under s 105(1)(a) of the <i>Summary Procedure Act 1921</i>. The matter has been decided in your absence. The outcome is recorded below.</p>					
<p>The following convictions and penalties were imposed by the Magistrates Court:</p>					
<p>You were committed for sentence on the following charge:</p>					
Next hearing	Court			Date	
	Address			Time am/pm	
	Telephone	Facsimile	Email Address		
<p>If you do not attend on that day a warrant may be issued for your arrest.</p>					
<p>..... Date</p>			<p>..... REGISTRAR</p>		



WARRANT OF COMMITMENT (CONTEMPT OF COURT)

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Magistrates Court Act 1991

Sections 45 and 46

Registry				File No		
Address	<i>Street</i>		<i>Telephone</i>		<i>Facsimile</i>	<i>DX</i>
	<i>City/Town/Suburb</i>	<i>State</i>	<i>Postcode</i>	<i>Email Address</i>		
Informant:						
Defendant						
Full Name					DOB	<i>dd/mm/yyyy</i>
Address	<i>Street</i>					
	<i>City/Town/Suburb</i>			<i>State</i>	<i>Postcode</i>	
Offence						
Date of offence:						
Offence location:						
Section and Act:						
Sentence						
Term of Imprisonment ordered:						
Total imprisonment to be served:						
Commencement date:						
Non-parole period set:						
Non-parole period commencement date:						
Date order made:						
Date warrant issued:						
This defendant has been dealt with by a Court and sentenced to a term of imprisonment.						
The Sheriff, Commissioner of Police for the State of South Australia and each Member of the Police Force of the State are directed to take the defendant to a specified correctional institution.						
The Chief Executive Officer of the Department for Correctional Services is directed to detain the defendant for the period mentioned.						
..... Date			..... MAGISTRATE			



**AUTHORISATION TO ENTER AND INSPECT
(LAND/BUILDING)**

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Magistrates Court Act 1991

Section 22

Registry				File No		
Address	Street			Telephone	Facsimile	DX
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address		
Case Details						
Informant						
Defendant						
Description of land/building						
Address	Street			Telephone	Facsimile	
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address		
Authorised Officer						
Name	Surname			Given name/s		
Address	Street					
	City/Town/Suburb			State	Postcode	
The authorised officer is authorised to enter the land and/or building and to carry out an inspection pursuant to an order of the Court.						
NOTE						
A person who obstructs the Court, or a person authorised by a Court, in the exercise of a power of entry or inspection under this authorisation commits a contempt of the Court.						
Court Order:						
..... Date				..... MAGISTRATE		

Form 28A



INFORMATION (PAEDOPHILE RESTRAINING ORDER)

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Summary Procedure Act 1921

Section 99AA

Court Use

Date Filed:

Informant				
Name				<i>Informant's reference</i>
Address	<i>Street</i>	<i>Telephone</i>		<i>Facsimile</i>
	<i>City/Town/Suburb</i>	<i>State</i>	<i>Postcode</i>	<i>Email Address</i>
Defendant				
Name				DOB <i>dd/mm/yyyy</i>
Address	<i>Street</i>	<i>Telephone</i>		<i>Licence Number</i>
	<i>City/Town/Suburb</i>	<i>State</i>	<i>Postcode</i>	<i>Email Address</i>
<p>The informant says that the defendant:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> is required to comply with the reporting obligations imposed by Part 3 of the <i>Child Sex Offenders Registration Act 2006</i>; or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> has been found loitering near children on at least 2 occasions and there is reason to think that the defendant may, unless restrained, again so loiter; or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> has been found using the internet to communicate with children or persons whom the defendant believed to be children on at least 2 occasions and there is reason to think that the defendant may, unless restrained, again so use the internet; and</p> <p>that the making of the order is appropriate in the circumstances.</p>				
<p>The informant seeks an order restraining the defendant from:</p> 				
<p>.....</p> <p style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Date INFORMANT WITNESS </p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">(Registrar, Deputy Registrar or Justice of the Peace) (Not required if Informant is a Public Authority)</p>				

Form 28B



**INFORMATION
(CHILD PROTECTION RESTRAINING
ORDER)**

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Summary Procedure Act 1921

Section 99AAC

Court Use

Date Filed:

Informant					
Name					Informant's reference / relationship to child
Address	Street			Telephone	Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Defendant					
Name					DOB dd/mm/yyyy
Address	Street			Telephone	Licence Number
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Child for whose benefit order is sought					
Name					DOB dd/mm/yyyy
The informant says that the defendant:					
<input type="checkbox"/> the defendant is an adult who is, or has been, residing with the above-named child who is under the age of 17 years of whom the defendant is not a guardian;					
And					
<input type="checkbox"/> the defendant and the above-named child are, or have been, residing at premises other than premises in which a guardian of the child resides;					
And					
<input type="checkbox"/> the defendant or another person who resides at, or frequents, premises at which the defendant and the above-named child reside or have resided –					
<input type="checkbox"/> has, within the preceding 10 years, been convicted of the prescribed offence(s) of or					
<input type="checkbox"/> is, or has at any time been, subject to a restraining order under section 99AAC;					
Or					
<input type="checkbox"/> as a consequence of the above-mentioned child's contact or residence with the defendant, the child is at risk of –					
<input type="checkbox"/> sexual, physical, psychological, or emotional abuse or neglect;					
or					
<input type="checkbox"/> engaging in, or being exposed to, conduct that is an offence under Part 5 of the <i>Controlled Substances Act 1984</i>					
And					
that the making of the order is appropriate in the circumstances.					

The informant seeks an order restraining the defendant from:

.....
Date

.....
INFORMANT

.....
WITNESS
(Registrar, Deputy Registrar or Justice of the Peace)
(Not required if Informant is a Public Authority)

Form 29A



SUMMONS (PAEDOPHILE RESTRAINING ORDER)

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Summary Procedure Act 1921

Section 99AA

Registry				File No	
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Defendant					
Name	Surname		Given name/s		DOB dd/mm/yyyy
Address	Street		Telephone		
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Informant					
Name	Surname		Given name/s		Informant's Reference
Rank			ID No		
Address	Street				
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
The informant says that the defendant:					
<input type="checkbox"/> is required to comply with the reporting obligations imposed by Part 3 of the <i>Child Sex Offenders Registration Act 2006</i> ; or					
<input type="checkbox"/> has been found loitering near children on at least 2 occasions and there is reason to think that the defendant may, unless restrained, again so loiter; or					
<input type="checkbox"/> has been found using the internet to communicate with children or persons whom the defendant believed to be children on at least 2 occasions and there is reason to think that the defendant may, unless restrained, again so use the internet; and					
that the making of the order is appropriate in the circumstances.					
An information has been laid seeking an order restraining the defendant from:					
Hearing details	Registry			Date	
	Address			Time am/pm	
	Telephone	Facsimile		Email Address	
Date			MAGISTRATES COURT		
IMPORTANT NOTICES TO THE DEFENDANT					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you do not appear a Restraining Order may be made in your absence. • A copy of the information and any evidence that has been tendered to the Court may be obtained from the Registry. 					

Proof of Service

Name of person serving:

Address of person serving:

Name of person served:

Address at which service effected:

Date service effected:

Time of day: Between am/pm and am/pm

Method of service (tick box)

- personally;
- by leaving a copy at the last (or most usual) place of abode with a person apparently residing there and not less than 16 years of age;
- by leaving a copy at the place of business with a person apparently employed there and not less than 16 years of age;
- any other method permitted by the Rules – specify:

I certify that I served the attached document in the manner described.

Certified this day of 20



SUMMONS (CHILD PROTECTION RESTRAINING ORDER)

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Summary Procedure Act 1921

Section 99AAC

Registry				File No	
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Defendant					
Name	Surname		Given name/s		DOB dd/mm/yyyy
Address	Street		Telephone		
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Informant					
Name	Surname		Given name/s		Informant's reference / relationship to child
Rank			ID No		
Address	Street				
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Child for whose benefit order is sought					
Name	Surname		Given name/s		DOB dd/mm/yyyy
The informant says that:					
<input type="checkbox"/> the defendant is an adult who is, or has been, residing with the above-named child who is under the age of 17 years of whom the defendant is not a guardian; AND <input type="checkbox"/> the defendant and the above-named child are, or have been, residing at premises other than premises in which a guardian of the child resides; AND <input type="checkbox"/> the defendant or another person who resides at, or frequents, premises at which the defendant and the above-named child reside or have resided – <input type="checkbox"/> has, within the preceding 10 years, been convicted of the prescribed offence(s) of _____; or <input type="checkbox"/> is, or has at any time been, subject to a restraining order under section 99AAC; OR <input type="checkbox"/> as a consequence of the above-mentioned child's contact or residence with the defendant, the child is at risk of – <input type="checkbox"/> sexual, physical, psychological, or emotional abuse or neglect; or <input type="checkbox"/> engaging in, or being exposed to, conduct that is an offence under Part 5 of the <i>Controlled Substances Act 1984</i> ; AND that the making of the order is appropriate in the circumstances.					

(Details of the hearing are on the next page)

An information has been laid seeking an order restraining the defendant from:

Hearing details	Registry		Date
	Address		Time am/pm
	Telephone	Facsimile	Email Address
..... Date		..... MAGISTRATES COURT	
IMPORTANT NOTICE TO DEFENDANT			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you do not appear a Restraining Order may be made in your absence. • A copy of the information and any evidence that has been tendered to the Court may be obtained from the Registry. 			

Form 31A



RESTRAINING ORDER (PAEDOPHILE) and SUMMONS

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Summary Procedure Act 1921

Sections 99AAC and 99C(2)

Court Use

Date Filed:

This document must be served on the defendant personally.

Registry				File No	
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Defendant					
Name	Surname		Given name/s		DOB dd/mm/yyyy
Address	Street		Telephone		
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Informant					
Name	Surname		Given name/s		Informant's reference
Rank			ID No		
Address	Street				
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Date order made:					
The Court was satisfied that the defendant:					
<input type="checkbox"/> is required to comply with the reporting obligations imposed by Part 3 of the <i>Child Sex Offenders Registration Act 2006</i> ; or					
<input type="checkbox"/> has been found loitering near children on at least 2 occasions and there is good reason to think that the defendant may, unless restrained, again so loiter or use the internet; or					
<input type="checkbox"/> has been found using the internet to communicate with children or persons whom the defendant believed to be children on at least 2 occasions and there is reason to think that the defendant may, unless restrained, again so use the internet;					
AND					
that the making of the order is appropriate in the circumstances.					
Order:					

(Details of the hearing are on the next page)

Hearing details	Registry		Date
	Address		Time am/pm
	Telephone	Facsimile	Email Address
..... Date		..... MAGISTRATES COURT	
IMPORTANT NOTICES TO THE DEFENDANT			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-compliance with a served order renders you liable to a term of imprisonment not exceeding 2 years. • If you do not appear, the order will be confirmed. • Upon registration, this order is also enforceable in other States and Territories. • A copy of any evidence that was relied on to make the order may be obtained from the Registry. 			

Proof of Service

Name of person serving:

Address of person serving:

Name of person served:

Address at which service effected:

Date service effected:

Time of day: Between am/pm and am/pm

I certify that I served the attached document upon the defendant personally.

Certified this day of 20



RESTRAINING ORDER (CHILD PROTECTION) and SUMMONS

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Summary Procedure Act 1921

Sections 99AAC and 99C(2)

This document must be served on the defendant personally.

Registry				File No	
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Defendant					
Name	Surname		Given name/s		DOB dd/mm/yyyy
Address	Street		Telephone		
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Informant					
Name	Surname		Given name/s		Informant's reference / relationship to child
Rank			ID No		
Address	Street				
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Date order made:					
The Court was satisfied that:					
<input type="checkbox"/> the defendant is an adult who is, or has been, residing with the above-named child who is under the age of 17 years of whom the defendant is not a guardian;					
AND					
<input type="checkbox"/> the defendant and the above-named child are, or have been, residing at premises other than premises in which a guardian of the child resides;					
AND					
<input type="checkbox"/> the defendant or another person who resides at, or frequents, premises at which the defendant and the above-named child reside or have resided –					
<input type="checkbox"/> has, within the preceding 10 years, been convicted of the prescribed offence(s) of					
or					
<input type="checkbox"/> is, or has at any time been, subject to a restraining order under section 99AAC;					
OR					
<input type="checkbox"/> as a consequence of the above-mentioned child's contact or residence with the defendant, the child is at risk of –					
<input type="checkbox"/> sexual, physical, psychological, or emotional abuse or neglect;					
or					
<input type="checkbox"/> engaging in, or being exposed to, conduct that is an offence under Part 5 of the <i>Controlled Substances Act 1984</i> ;					
AND					
that the making of the order is appropriate in the circumstances.					

(Details of the hearing are on the next page)

Order:			
Hearing details	Registry		Date
	Address		Time am/pm
	Telephone	Facsimile	Email Address
..... Date		..... MAGISTRATES COURT	
IMPORTANT NOTICES TO THE DEFENDANT			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-compliance with a served order renders you liable to a term of imprisonment not exceeding 2 years. • This order will expire when the above-named child reaches the age of 17 years or, if an earlier time is specified in the order, at that earlier time. • If you do not appear, the order will be confirmed. • Upon registration, this order is also enforceable in other States and Territories. • A copy of any evidence that was relied on to make the order may be obtained from the Registry. 			

Proof of Service

Name of person serving:

Address of person serving:

Name of person served:

Address at which service effected:

Date service effected:

Time of day: Between am/pm and am/pm

I certify that I served the attached document upon the defendant personally.

Certified this day of 20

Proof of Service

Name of person serving:

Address of person serving:

Name of person served:

Address at which service effected:

Date service effected:

Time of day: Between am/pm and am/pm

I certify that I served the attached document on the defendant personally.

Certified this day of 20



**RESTRAINING ORDER
(CHILD PROTECTION)**

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Summary Procedure Act 1921

Section 99AAC

This document must be served on the defendant personally

Registry				File No	
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Date laid					
Defendant					
Name	Surname		Given name/s		DOB dd/mm/yyyy
Address	Street				
	City/Town/Suburb		State	Postcode	
Informant					
Name	Surname		Given name/s		Informant's Reference
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
The defendant is restrained in the following terms:					
<p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Date</p> <p style="text-align: right;">.....</p> <p style="text-align: right;">MAGISTRATES COURT</p>					
IMPORTANT NOTICES TO THE DEFENDANT					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-compliance with a served order renders you liable to a term of imprisonment not exceeding 2 years • Upon registration, this order is also enforceable in other States and Territories • A copy of any evidence that was relied on to make the order may be obtained from the Registry • You cannot apply to the court to vary this order for 12 months or such longer period as the court may have ordered. 					

Proof of Service

Name of person serving:

Address of person serving:

Name of person served:

Address at which service effected:

Date service effected:

Time of day: Between am/pm and am/pm

I certify that I served the attached document on the defendant personally.

Certified this day of 20

Form 32



APPLICATION TO VARY OR REVOKE RESTRAINING ORDER

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Summary Procedure Act 1921

Section 99F

Court Use

Date Filed:

Registry				File No	
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Defendant					
Name	Surname		Given name/s		DOB dd/mm/yyyy
Address	Street		Telephone		
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Informant					
Name	Surname		Given name/s		Informant's reference / relationship to child
Rank			ID No		
Address	Street				
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Application made by:					
<input type="checkbox"/> Informant; <input type="checkbox"/> Defendant; <input type="checkbox"/> Person for whose benefit the order was made; or <input type="checkbox"/> Parent or guardian of the child for whom the order was made.					
Details of current order which is sought to be varied or revoked:					
Variation sought:					
..... Date			..... APPLICANT		

(Details of the hearing are on the next page)

Hearing details	Registry		Date
	Address		Time am/pm
	Telephone	Facsimile	Email Address
..... Date		..... MAGISTRATES COURT	
IMPORTANT NOTICES TO THE DEFENDANT AND INFORMANT			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You must obtain leave from the Court before making this application. To do this you must show that there has been a substantial change in the relevant circumstances since the order was made or last varied. • You must also file an affidavit setting out details of the change. • If you do not appear an order may be made in your absence. 			

Proof of Service

Name of person serving:

Address of person serving:

Name of person served:

Address at which service effected:

Date service effected:

Time of day: Between am/pm and am/pm

Method of service (tick box)

- by prepaid post;
- any other method permitted by the Rules – specify:

I certify that I served the attached document in the manner described.

Certified this day of 20



VARIED RESTRAINING ORDER

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Summary Procedure Act 1921

Section 99F

This document must be served on the defendant personally.

Registry				File No	
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Defendant					
Name	Surname	Given name/s			DOB dd/mm/yyyy
Address	Street		Telephone		
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Informant					
Name	Surname	Given name/s			Informant's reference
Rank			ID No		
Address	Street				
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Date of variation of order:					
Terms of varied order:					
.....				
Date			MAGISTRATES COURT		
IMPORTANT NOTICES TO THE DEFENDANT					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-compliance with a served order renders you liable to a term of imprisonment not exceeding 2 years. • Upon registration, this order is also enforceable in other States and Territories. • A copy of any evidence that was relied on to vary the order may be obtained from the Registry. 					

Proof of Service

Name of person serving:

Address of person serving:

Name of person served:

Address at which service effected:

Date service effected:

Time of day: Between am/pm and am/pm

I certify that I served the attached document upon the defendant personally.

Certified this day of 20



ORDER REVOKING RESTRAINING ORDER

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Summary Procedure Act 1921

Section 99F

Registry				File No	
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Defendant					
Name	Surname		Given name/s		DOB <i>dd/mm/yyyy</i>
Address	Street		Telephone		
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Informant					
Name	Surname		Given name/s		Informant's reference
Rank			ID No		
Address	Street				
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Date of original order:					
Order:					
Date order revoked:					
..... Date			..... MAGISTRATES COURT		

Proof of Service

Name of person serving:

Address of person serving:

Name of person served:

Address at which service effected:

Date service effected:

Time of day: Between am/pm and am/pm

Method of service (tick box)

- by prepaid post;
- any other method permitted by the Rules – specify:

I certify that I served the attached document in the manner described.

Certified this day of 20



NOTICE OF HEARING
Magistrates Court of South Australia
www.courts.sa.gov.au
 Summary Procedure Act 1921
 Section 57A(7a)

Registry				File No	
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Informant					
Name	Surname		Given name/s		Informant's reference
Rank			ID No		
Address	Street				
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Defendant					
Name	Surname		Given name/s		DOB dd/mm/yyyy
Address	Street		Telephone		
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	
Offence details:					
Hearing details	Registry			Date	
	Address			Time am/pm	
	Telephone	Facsimile	Email Address		
..... Date			..... MAGISTRATES COURT		
IMPORTANT NOTICES TO THE DEFENDANT					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The date mentioned is set for the trial of the charges against you. • You need to attend of that day with all witnesses who you wish to give evidence in your defence. • If you do not attend the matter may be heard and finalised in your absence. 					

Proof of Service

Name of person serving:

Address of person serving:

Name of person served:

Address at which service effected:

Date service effected:

Time of day: Between am/pm and am/pm

Method of service (tick box)

- personally;
- by prepaid post;
- any other method permitted by the Rules – specify:

I certify that I served the attached document in the manner described.

Certified this day of 20



ORDER FOR DETENTION
Magistrates Court of South Australia
www.courts.sa.gov.au
Criminal Law Consolidation Act 1935
 Part 8A

Registry				File No		
Address	Street			Telephone	Facsimile	DX
	City/Town/Suburb		State	Postcode	Email Address	
Informant:						
Defendant						
Full Name					DOB	dd/mm/yyyy
Address	Street					
	City/Town/Suburb			State	Postcode	
Details of Offence						
Offence location:						
Section and Act:						
Terms of detention ordered:						
Total period of detention to be served:						
Detention commencement date:						
Date order made by Court:						
Date warrant issued:						
To the Sheriff, the Commissioner of Police and Members of the Police Force and the Minister of Health.						
The defendant named in this warrant has been dealt with by a Court and, having been declared liable to supervision, committed for a term of detention pursuant to Part 8A of the Criminal Law Consolidation Act. Particulars of the Court that imposed the penalty, the charges against the defendant and the detention imposed appear on this warrant.						
You, the Sheriff, and you, the Commissioner of Police and Members of the Police Force, are directed to convey the defendant to a mental health institution and you, the Minister of Health, are directed to detain the defendant for such period of time as this warrant directs.						
..... Date				..... MAGISTRATE		

Hearing date	Registry		Date
	Address		Time am/pm
	Telephone	Facsimile	Email Address
..... Date		..... MAGISTRATES COURT	
IMPORTANT NOTICE TO THE RESPONDENT(S)			
If you are of the opinion that there should not be special arrangements made for the above witness, you must file a Notice of Objection (Form 81) in the Court within 14 days of being served with this application.			

Proof of Service

Name of person serving:

Address of person serving:

Name of person served:

Address at which service effected:

Date service effected:

Time of day: Between am/pm and am/pm

I certify that I have served a copy of this notice on the respondent(s) within 14 days of it being filed in court.

Certified this day of 20



**INTERIM NON-ASSOCIATION ORDER and/or
PLACE-RESTRICTION ORDER and SUMMONS**

Magistrates Court of South Australia

www.courts.sa.gov.au

Summary Procedure Act 1921

Section 80(2)

This document must be served on the defendant personally						
AP Number						
Registry				File No		
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile	
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address		
Applicant						
Full Name						
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile	
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address		
Rank and ID No.						
Defendant						
Full Name				DOB	dd/mm/yyyy	
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile	
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address		
Date order made:						
The Court has heard an application for a Non-Association order and/or a Place Restriction order (<i>strike out inapplicable</i>) in your absence.						
In the 2 years immediately preceding the laying of the information you had been convicted of an indictable offence.						
The Court is satisfied that it was reasonably necessary to make this order to ensure you do not commit any further indictable offences.						
Details of Non-Association order:						
The defendant must not:						
<input type="checkbox"/> be in the company of:						
Name		Date of birth				
Name		Date of birth				
Name		Date of birth				
<input type="checkbox"/> communicate with:						
Name		Date of birth				
Name		Date of birth				
Name		Date of birth				
<input type="checkbox"/> except during the following times or circumstances:						

Details of Place-Restriction order:

The defendant must not:

 frequent or visit:

Address

Address

Address

 except during the following times or circumstances:

Hearing details	Registry		Date
	Address		Time am/pm
	Telephone	Facsimile	Email Address

.....
Date

.....
MAGISTRATES COURT

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO THE DEFENDANT

- Non-compliance with the order renders you liable to a term of imprisonment not exceeding 6 months for a first offence and not exceeding 2 years for a subsequent offence.
- If you do not appear, an order may be made in your absence.

AFFIDAVIT OF PROOF OF SERVICE

I, _____ of _____	
Occupation:	_____
MAKE OATH AND SAY that:	
I did on the _____ day of _____ 20____, between the hours of _____ and _____	
duly serve the within named defendant _____ with this order and summons by	
delivering a sealed copy thereof to him / her personally at _____	
<small>address</small>	
in the State of South Australia or by _____ <small>describe manner of substituted service</small> authorised by the Court.	
SWORN before me at _____ the _____ day of _____	
Signature <small>(Person authorised to take Affidavits) (e.g. Justice of the Peace)</small>	..... SERVER

Form 136

**SUMMONS (Breach of Home Detention Order)****Magistrates Court of South Australia**www.courts.sa.gov.au*Criminal Law (Sentencing) Act 1988*

Section 33BD(5)

Court Use

Date Filed:

Registry				File No		
Address	Street			Telephone	Facsimile	
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address		
Informant						
Name	Surname		Given name/s		Informant's Reference	
Address	Street			Telephone	Facsimile	
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address		
Defendant						
Full Name					DOB	dd/mm/yyyy
Address (Registered Address, if Body Corporate)	Street			DX	Telephone	
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address		
<p>It is alleged that you have failed to comply with a condition of your order, in that you</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> failed to remain throughout the period of the home detention order at the residence specified on the order by</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> failed to be of good behaviour by committing a further offence, namely</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> failed to comply with the condition that you be under the supervision of a Home Detention officer and obey the lawful directions of the officer to whom you are assigned by _____ ;</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> failed to comply with the condition that _____ by _____</p>						
<p>Date Home Detention Order entered into:</p> <p>(a copy of the Home Detention Order must be attached to this summons)</p>						
Hearing details	Registry			Date		
	Address			Time _____ am/pm		
	Telephone	Facsimile	Email Address			
..... Date			..... MAGISTRATES COURT			
IMPORTANT NOTICE TO THE DEFENDANT						
If you fail to appear on the hearing date set out above or on any day to which this matter is adjourned the Court may:						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proceed in your absence, or • Issue a warrant for your arrest 						



WARRANT OF APPREHENSION
Magistrates Court of South Australia
www.courts.sa.gov.au
Criminal Law (Sentencing) Act 1988
 Section 33BD(5), (6)

Court Use
Date Filed:

Registry				File No	
Address	Street		Telephone		Facsimile
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	

Originating Document Type:
 Date substantiated on oath:
 Informant:

Defendant

Name	Surname		Given name/s		DOB <i>dd/mm/yyyy</i>
Address	Street		Telephone		Licence Number
	City/Town/Suburb	State	Postcode	Email Address	

Particulars of Breach of Home Detention Order

Date of breach:
 Breach location:
 Breach:
 Section and Act:
 Other charges:
 Reason for issue of warrant:
 Date warrant issued:

To the Commissioner of Police for the State of South Australia and each member of the police force for the State

You are directed to apprehend the defendant and, subject to any endorsement below, bring the defendant before the Court not later than the next working day after the day of the defendant's arrest to be dealt with according to law.

.....
 MAGISTRATES COURT

Endorsement (*Pursuant to section 5(2)(b) of the Bail Act 1985*)

- Variable 1** The defendant may not be released on bail.
- Variable 2** At the discretion of a member of the police force who is of, or above, the rank of Sergeant or who is in charge of a police station, the defendant **may be released** on bail.
- Variable 3** Person or class of persons authorised/required to release the defendant on bail following arrest:

.....
 MAGISTRATES COURT

CITY OF WEST TORRENS

ROADS (OPENING AND CLOSING) ACT 1991

Road closure - Allchurch Avenue and Packard Street, North Plympton

NOTICE is hereby given pursuant to Section 10 of the said Act that Council proposes to close and sell by public auction or tender those portions of Allchurch Avenue and Packard Street, North Plympton more particularly delineated and lettered 'A', 'B', 'C' and 'D' on Preliminary Plan 17/0043,

and
close and merge with Allotment 101 Deposited Plan 29936 that portion of Allchurch Avenue, North Plympton more particularly delineated and lettered 'E' on Preliminary Plan 17/0043,

and
close and merge with Allotment 212 Deposited Plan 2478 that portion of Packard Street, North Plympton more particularly delineated and lettered 'F' on Preliminary Plan 17/0043,

and
close and merge with Allotment 216 Deposited Plan 2478 that portion of Packard Street, North Plympton more particularly delineated and lettered 'G' on Preliminary Plan 17/0043,

and
close and merge with Allotment 102 Deposited Plan 32537 that portion of Allchurch Avenue, North Plympton more particularly delineated and lettered 'H' on Preliminary Plan 17/0043,

and
close and merge with Allotment 18 Filed Plan 7183 that portion of Allchurch Avenue, North Plympton more particularly delineated and lettered 'J' on Preliminary Plan 17/0043,

and
close and merge with Allotment 19 Filed Plan 7183 that portion of Packard Street, North Plympton more particularly delineated and lettered 'K' on Preliminary Plan 17/0043,

and
close and merge with Allotment 38 Filed Plan 6851 that portion of Packard Street, North Plympton more particularly delineated and lettered 'L' on Preliminary Plan 17/0043,

and
close and merge with Allotment 1 Deposited Plan 86299 that portion of Allchurch Avenue, North Plympton more particularly delineated and lettered 'M' on Preliminary Plan 17/0043.

A copy of the plan and a statement of persons affected are available for public inspection at the offices of City of West Torrens, 165 Sir Donald Bradman Drive, Hilton, the Hamra Centre Library, 1 Brooker Terrace, Hilton, Council's website and the Office of the Surveyor-General at 101 Grenfell Street Adelaide during normal office hours.

Any application for easement or objection must set out the full name, address and details of the submission and must be fully supported by reasons. The application for easement or objection must be made in writing to the City of West Torrens at 165 Sir Donald Bradman Drive, Hilton SA 5033 or via email csu@wtcc.sa.gov.au within 28 days of this notice and a copy must be forwarded to the Surveyor-General at GPO Box 1354, Adelaide SA 5001. All written submissions will be duly presented to Council in the form of a report. The report, including submissions, may be made publicly available on the Council's website detailing the person's name, suburb and feedback.

REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER

ROADS (OPENING AND CLOSING) ACT, 1991

Road Closing – Public Road, Hallett

NOTICE is hereby given, pursuant to section 10 of the Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991, that the Regional Council of Goyder proposes to make a Road Process Order to close portion of the Public Road situated between Section 537 Hundred of Hallett and merge with the adjoining Section 537, more particularly delineated and lettered 'A' on Preliminary Plan 17/0046

A copy of the plan and a statement of persons affected are available for public inspection at the offices of the Regional Council of Goyder at 1 Market Square, Burra SA 5417 and the Adelaide Office of the Surveyor-General during normal office hours.

Any application for easement or objection must set out the full name, address and details of the submission and must be fully supported by reasons.

The application for easement or objection must be made in writing to the Regional Council of Goyder, 1 Market Square, Burra SA 5417 WITHIN 28 DAYS OF THIS NOTICE and a copy must be forwarded to the Surveyor-General at GPO Box 1354, Adelaide 5001. Where a submission is made, the Council will give notification of a meeting at which the matter will be considered.

DAVID STEVENSON, Chief Executive Officer

REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER

ROADS (OPENING AND CLOSING) ACT, 1991

Road Closing – Public Road situated between Levi Hill Road and Booborowie Road, Leighton

NOTICE is hereby given, pursuant to section 10 of the Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991, that the Regional Council of Goyder proposes to make a Road Process Order to close the whole of the Public Road situated between Sections 160 and 161 Hundred of Ayers and merge with the adjoining Section 160, more particularly delineated and lettered 'A' on Preliminary Plan 17/0047.

A copy of the plan and a statement of persons affected are available for public inspection at the offices of the Regional Council of Goyder at 1 Market Square, Burra SA 5417 and the Adelaide Office of the Surveyor-General during normal office hours.

Any application for easement or objection must set out the full name, address and details of the submission and must be fully supported by reasons.

The application for easement or objection must be made in writing to the Regional Council of Goyder, 1 Market Square, Burra SA 5417 WITHIN 28 DAYS OF THIS NOTICE and a copy must be forwarded to the Surveyor-General at GPO Box 1354, Adelaide 5001. Where a submission is made, the Council will give notification of a meeting at which the matter will be considered.

DAVID STEVENSON, Chief Executive Officer

DISTRICT COUNCIL OF KAROONDA EAST MURRAY

Adoption of Valuation and Declaration of Rates for 2017/2018

NOTICE is hereby given that the District Council of Karoonda East Murray at its meeting held on Tuesday 8 August 2017, resolved the following:

Adoption of Valuations

That in accordance with provision of Section 167(1) and (2)(a) of the Local Government Act 1999, Council adopt the most recent valuation of the Valuer-General capital values that is to apply for rating purposes for the year ending 30 June 2018 being capital valuation totalling \$266,585,620 of which \$255,362,920 represents rateable land.

Declaration of General Rates

Pursuant to Section 153(1)(a) of the Local Government Act 1999, Council declare a general rate of 0.4740 cents in the dollar on the capital value of all rateable land within the area for the 2017/2018 financial year.

Minimum Amount Payable

Pursuant to Section 158(1)(a) of the Local Government Act 1999, Council declare a minimum rate of \$250.00 to be fixed for rateable land within the whole of the council area for the 2017/2018 financial year.

Service Charge

Pursuant to Section 155 of the Local Government Act 1999, Council declare a service charge for the Community Wastewater Management System of \$395.00 per unit and \$370.00 per vacant allotment in Karoonda for properties serviced by the system for the 2017/2018 financial year.

Payment of Rates

Pursuant to Section 181(1) of the Local Government Act 1999, Council declare that the Council rates for the financial year ending 30 June 2018 shall be payable in four equal instalments with instalments falling due on 19 September 2017, 19 December 2017, 19 March 2018 and 19 June 2018.

Natural Resources Management Levy – Declaration of Separate Rate

Pursuant to Section 95 of the Natural Resources Management Act 2004 and Section 154 of the Local Government Act 1999, in order to reimburse to the council the amount contributed to the South Australian Murray Darling Basin Natural Resources Management Board being \$65,687 and that Council declares a separate rate of 0.02573 cents in the dollar, based on the capital value of all rateable land for the 2017/2018 financial year.

P. SMITHSON, Chief Executive Officer

LIGHT REGIONAL COUNCIL

Declaration of Public Road

NOTICE is hereby given pursuant to section 210 of the Local Government Act 1999, that the Light Regional Council resolved at the meeting held on 27 October 2015 that the private road delineated as Allotment 202 of FP 250189 and known as Old Adelaide Road, Kapunda running in a generally north to south direction from Hancock Road, Kapunda to Bethel Road, Kapunda, is hereby declared to be a Public Road.

BRIAN CARR, Chief Executive Officer

DISTRICT COUNCIL OF LOXTON WAIKERIE

Elector Representation Review

NOTICE is hereby given that the District Council of Loxton Waikerie has completed a review of its composition and elector representation arrangements in accordance with the requirements of Section 12 (4) of the Local Government Act 1999 (the Act).

Pursuant to Section 12 (13) (a) of the Act, the Electoral Commissioner has certified that the review undertaken by Council satisfies the requirements of Section 12 of the Act. As such, the following structure will be put into effect as of the day of the first periodic Local Government election held after the publication of this notice.

- The principal member of Council will be a mayor, elected by the community.
- The Council area will not be divided into wards.
- The future elected body of Council will comprise the Mayor and ten (10) area councillors.

PETER ACKLAND, Chief Executive Officer

DISTRICT COUNCIL OF TUMBY BAY

PUBLIC CONSULTATION

Review of Elector Representation

NOTICE is hereby given that the District Council of Tumby Bay has undertaken a review to determine whether a change of arrangements in respect to elector representation will result in the electors of the area being adequately and fairly represented.

As an outcome of this review Council proposes the following.

Proposal

1. The Council comprise of six (6) area councillors.

Report

Council has prepared a Representation Review Report which details the review process, the public consultation undertaken and the proposal Council considers should be carried into effect. A copy of this report is available from the Council office at the corner of West Terrace and Mortlock Street, Tumby Bay or can be downloaded from Council's website www.tumbybay.sa.gov.au

Written Submissions

Written submissions are invited from interested persons and should be directed to the Chief Executive Officer, PO Box 61, Tumby Bay SA 5605 or emailed to dctumby@tumbybay.sa.gov.au by close of business on Friday 22nd September 2017.

Information regarding the representation review can be obtained by contacting the Chief Executive Officer, on telephone (08) 8688 2101 or email dctumby@tumbybay.sa.gov.au

Any person(s) making a written submission will be given the opportunity to appear before a meeting of Council or Council Committee to be heard in support of their submission.

T. SMITH, Chief Executive Officer

IN the matter of the estates of the undermentioned deceased persons:

BRADBURY Peter Edward late of 82 Pratt Avenue Pooraka Retired Salesman who died 9 May 2016

NENKE Margaret Elizabeth late of 150 Adams Road Craigmore of no occupation who died 6 March 2017

NICHOLLS Ronald Keith late of 56 Monmouth Road Westbourne Park Retired Painter who died 28 January 2017

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the Trustee Act 1936, the Inheritance (Family Provision) Act 1972 and the Family Relationships Act 1975 that all creditors, beneficiaries, and other persons having claims against the said estates are required to send, in writing, to the office of Public Trustee at GPO Box 1338, Adelaide, 5001, full particulars and proof of such claims, on or before the 29 September 2017 otherwise they will be excluded from the distribution of the said estate; and notice is also hereby given that all persons indebted to the said estates are required to pay the amount of their debts to the Public Trustee or proceedings will be taken for the recovery thereof; and all persons having any property belonging to the said estates are forthwith to deliver same to the Public Trustee.

Dated 29 August 2017.

D. A. CONTALA, Public Trustee

NOTICE SUBMISSION

The weekly *South Australian Government Gazette* is issued on Tuesday afternoon, except where Executive Council meets on Wednesday, wherein publishing will occur on that day.

The next scheduled publication date is displayed on the website: www.governmentgazette.sa.gov.au.

Notices for gazettal, along with enquiries, can be directed to:

EMAIL governmentgazettesa@sa.gov.au
PHONE (08) 8207 1045

Notices for gazettal are to be emailed in the following formats:

- Notices as individual Word files (.doc)
- Maps, images, and diagrams as separate PDF files (.pdf)
- Content requiring official signature for authorisation—notices as Word files as well as signed documentation as PDF files

Please provide the following information in your email:

- Date the notice is to be gazetted
- Notification of whether a proof, quote, or return email confirmation is required
- Email address and phone number of the person authorising the submission
- Name of the person and organisation to be charged for the notice, if applicable, and a purchase order if required
- Details that may impact on publication of the notice

Notices must be submitted before 4 p.m. Friday, the week preceding intended gazettal.

Proofs of formatted content are supplied upon request, with necessary alterations to be returned before 4 p.m. the day preceding publication.

Submitted notices will be gazetted unless notification is received before 10 a.m. the day of publication.